AGENDA

Meeting of the
Scotts Valley City Council
REMOTE ACCESS ONLY
Date: June 3, 2020
Time: 6:00 pm

CONTACT INFORMATION | MEETING LOCATION | POSTING |
--- | --- | --- |
City of Scotts Valley
1 Civic Center Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(831) 440-5600 | Zoom Videoconference | The agenda was posted 5-29-20 at City Hall, SV Senior Center, SV Library and on the Internet at www.scottsvalley.org. |

PUBLIC ADVISORY REGARDING COVID-19 AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Consistent with Executive Order No. N-29-20 issued by Governor Newsom on March 17, 2020, and the County of Santa Cruz Health Services Agency Shelter In Place Public Health Order dated March 31, 2020, the regular meeting of the City Council for June 3, 2020 will be conducted through videoconference. Elected Officials and City Staff Members will be participating remotely via videoconference.

Public Participation:
The meeting will be available on Zoom and broadcast through Community Television of Santa Cruz on Channel 25 and via their website at the following link: https://communitytv.org/watch/ (be sure to click on Channel 25). For those wishing to participate via Zoom you can join the following ways:

- Join from a PC, Mac, iPad, iPhone or Android device:
  Please click this URL to join. https://us02web.zoom.us/j/84556174874
- Or join by phone:
  Dial (for higher quality, dial a number based on your current location):
  US: +1 669 900 9128 or +1 253 215 8782 or +1 346 248 7799 or +1 312 626 6799 or +1 646 558 8656 or +1 301 715 8592
  Webinar ID: 845 5617 4874

You will be given opportunities to provide public comment at the appropriate times throughout the meeting via Zoom. If you are participating via dial-up only, use *9 to raise your hand at the requested time.

How to comment via Zoom:
1. At the appropriate times during the meeting for public comment, on items not on the agenda, and on specific agenda items, the Mayor will announce that public comment will be accepted. Our usual time limits of 3 minutes per individual, or 5 minutes for an individual who is representing a group of three or more, will apply. Please note that per
our standard practice, this is not a question and answer time, but simply a time for you to provide your comments to the Council.

2. There is an option on Zoom to raise your hand. Please click on this option when the Mayor announces that public comment will be taken. Zoom places people in line automatically. If you are participating via dial-up, you can raise your hand at the appropriate time by pressing *9. When it is your turn, the City Clerk will unmute you, and you will be able to make your comments based on the above time frames. Once your time is up, you will once again be muted and the next person in line will be given their opportunity to speak.

How to comment via email:
1. Members of the public may provide public comment by sending comments to the City Clerk via email at cityhall@scottsvalley.org.
2. Additional materials and emails must be received by 5:30 pm the day of the meeting and will be distributed to agenda recipients prior to the meeting.
3. Emails received after 5:30 pm the day of the meeting will not be included in the record.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ELECTED OFFICIALS</th>
<th>CITY STAFF MEMBERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Randy Johnson, Mayor</td>
<td>Tina Friend, City Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derek Timm, Vice Mayor</td>
<td>Kirsten Powell, City Attorney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack Dilles, Council Member</td>
<td>Steve Walpole, Chief of Police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donna Lind, Council Member</td>
<td>Taylor Bateman, Community Development Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Reed, Council Member</td>
<td>Tony McFarlane, Administrative Services Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Daryl Jordan, Public Works Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tracy Ferrara, City Clerk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEETING NOTICE AND AGENDA PACKET MATERIALS

Notice regarding City Council Meetings:
The City Council meets regularly on the 1st and 3rd Wednesday of each month at 6:00 pm.

Agenda and Agenda Packet Materials:
The City Council agenda and the complete agenda packet are available for review by 5:00 pm the Friday before the Wednesday meeting on the Internet at the City’s website: http://scottsvalley.org/AgendaCenter. Due to COVID-19, City Hall is closed to the public therefore, the agenda is only available for viewing online.

Televized Meetings:
City Council meetings are cablecast “Live” on Community Television of Santa Cruz County on Comcast Channel 25 and are also available livestream on the Community TV website at the following link: https://communitytv.org/watch/

Zoom Meetings/Webinars:
For those wishing to participate via Zoom you can join from a PC, Mac, iPad, iPhone or Android device by entering or clicking on the following URL: https://us02web.zoom.us/j/84556174874

CALL TO ORDER 6:00 PM

MOMENT OF SILENCE
ROLL CALL

COMMITTEE REPORTS
Council members are appointed to committees which are either City committees or committees dealing with other jurisdictions. This portion of the agenda allows the committee member to present oral or written reports to the Council regarding their committee assignments. It also allows the Council to make comments and give the committee member direction, as required.

CITY MANAGER REPORT

PUBLIC COMMENT TIME
This is the opportunity for individuals to make and/or submit written or oral comments to the Council on any items within the purview of the Council, which are NOT part of the Agenda. No action on the item may be taken, but the Council may request the matter be placed on a future agenda.

ALTERATIONS TO CONSENT AGENDA
Council can remove or add items to the Consent Agenda.

CONSENT AGENDA
The Consent Agenda is comprised of items which appear to be non-controversial. Persons wishing to speak on any items may do so raising their hand to be recognized by the Mayor.

A. Approve check registers dated 5-15-20, 5-22-20

B. Approve Resolution No. 1139.24 approving the Investment Policy for the City of Scotts Valley

C. Approve Lot Line Adjustment between APN 022-082-39 (M P Scotts Valley Associates) and APN 022-082-32 (Paul Hubert Francis Vroomen and Kathryn Ann Havers Vroomen)

ALTERATIONS TO REGULAR AGENDA
Council can remove or add items to the Regular Agenda.

PUBLIC HEARING (To be heard after 6:30 p.m.)

1. Consider approval of a General Plan Amendment (GPA18-002), Zone Change (ZC18-002), Minor Land Division (MLD18-004), Design Review (DR19-013), Tree Removal, and Environmental Assessment (A18-008) for a two-lot subdivision of 3.73 acre parcel and development of one new single-family home located at 33 Polo Heights, APN 024-021-28 (Contract Planner Scott Harriman)
   - Open public hearing
   - Close public hearing
Approve Resolution No. 1973
Approve Resolution No. 1973.1
Approve first reading and introduction of Ordinance No. 16-ZC-228
Approve Resolution No. 1973.2
Approve Resolution No. 1973.3

REGULAR AGENDA
Persons wishing to speak on any item may do so by raising their hand to be recognized by the Mayor.

2. Fiscal Year 2020/2021 Budget Direction
   (City Manager Friend/Administrative Services Director McFarlane)

3. Future Council agenda items
   (This portion of the Regular Agenda allows the Council to determine items to be placed on a future agenda and to choose a date, if so desired.)

ADJOURNMENT

ADA NOTICE
The City of Scotts Valley does not discriminate against persons with disabilities. The City Council Chambers is an accessible facility. If you wish to attend a City Council meeting and require assistance such as sign language, a translator, or other special assistance or devices in order to attend and participate at the meeting, please call the City Clerk's office at (831) 440-5602 five to seven days in advance of the meeting to make arrangements for assistance. If you require the agenda of a City Council meeting be available in an alternative format consistent with a specific disability, please call the City Clerk's Office. The California State Relay Service (TTY/VCO/HCO to Voice: English 1-800-735-2929, Spanish 1-800-855-3000; or, Voice to TTY/VCO/HCO: English 1-800-735-2922, Spanish 1-800-855-3000), provides Telecommunications Devices for the Deaf and Disabled and will provide a link between the TDD caller and users of telephone equipment.
### PROCEDURAL INFORMATION FOR THE PUBLIC

**THE FOLLOWING IS THE PROCEDURE COUNCIL SHOULD TAKE IN APPROVAL OF A RESOLUTION:**

1. Move the Resolution number for approval.
2. Second the motion.
3. Vote by body, a roll call vote is not required.

**THE FOLLOWING IS THE PROCEDURE COUNCIL SHOULD TAKE IN INTRODUCTION/ADOPTION OF AN ORDINANCE:**

1. Move the Ordinance number for introduction (or adoption).
2. Move the Ordinance be introduced by title only and waive the reading of the text.
3. Read the Ordinance title.
4. Second the motion.
5. Vote by body, a roll call vote is not required.

**THE FOLLOWING IS THE PROCEDURE COUNCIL SHOULD TAKE IN PUBLIC COMMENT/PUBLIC HEARINGS:**

Unless otherwise determined by the presiding officer of the meeting:

1. Three minutes allowed per individual to speak.
2. Five minutes allowed per individual representing a group of three or more.

❖❖❖❖❖❖❖❖❖❖❖

The City of Scotts Valley does not discriminate against persons with disabilities. The City Council Chambers is an accessible facility. If you wish to attend a City Council meeting and require assistance such as sign language, a translator, or other special assistance or devices in order to attend and participate at the meeting, please call the City Clerk’s office at (831) 440-5602 five to seven days in advance of the meeting to make arrangements for assistance. If you require the agenda of a City Council meeting be available in an alternative format consistent with a specific disability, please call the City Clerk’s Office. The California State Relay Service (TTY/VCO/HCO to Voice: English 1-800-735-2929, Spanish 1-800-855-3000; Voice to TTY/VCO/HCO: English 1-800-735-2922, Spanish 1-800-855-3000; or, from or to Speech-to-Speech, English & Spanish 1-800-854-7787), provides Telecommunications Devices for the Deaf and Disabled and will provide a link between the TDD caller and users of telephone equipment.
AGENDA ITEM A  
DATE: 6-3-2020

Report Selection:

RUN GROUP... 051520   COMMENT... 05/15/2020 A/P

DATA-JE-ID   DATA COMMENT
------------------------
W-05152020-531 05/15/2020 A/P

Run Instructions:

Jobq Banner Copies Form Printer Hold Space LPI Lines CPI CP SP RT
L 01 Y S 6 066 10
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BANK</th>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>CHECK#</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>GENERAL CHECKING ACCOUNT</td>
<td>119134</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>1,662.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCENT CLEAN &amp; SWEEP INC</td>
<td>119135</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>2,123.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCO ENGINEERED SYSTEMS</td>
<td>119136</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>4,987.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALCANTE INDUSTRIES, INC</td>
<td>119137</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>1,111.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANDERSON PACIFIC ENG INC</td>
<td>119138</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>15,776.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANGELO SEGRETTO</td>
<td>119139</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AT &amp; T</td>
<td>119140</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>3,500.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AT&amp;T</td>
<td>119141</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>9.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AUNT LALI'S</td>
<td>119142</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>164.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CARD SHARK INC/THE</td>
<td>119143</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>551.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEVROLET OF WATSONVILLE</td>
<td>119144</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>5,176.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COLE-PARMER INSTRUMENT C</td>
<td>119145</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>439.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMCAST</td>
<td>119146</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>323.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>119147</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>283.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRYSTAL SPRINGS WATER CO</td>
<td>119148</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DANIELLE PAULSON</td>
<td>119149</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE</td>
<td>119150</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>211.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE</td>
<td>119151</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>64.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENERAL LOGISTICS SYSTEM</td>
<td>119152</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>18.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GONZALES/GARE</td>
<td>119153</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>149.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LILLY ARMSTRONG</td>
<td>119154</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LYNN PEEVEY COMPANY</td>
<td>119155</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>46.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MANAGEMENT PARTNERS</td>
<td>119156</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>12,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>METRO MOBILE COMMUNICATI</td>
<td>119157</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>1,175.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MID VALLEY SUPPLY</td>
<td>119158</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>198.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MONTEREY REGIONAL</td>
<td>119159</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>4,723.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PACIFIC GAS &amp; ELECTRIC C</td>
<td>119160</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>57.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PACIFIC GAS &amp; ELECTRIC C</td>
<td>119161</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>72.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PETTY CASH-CHARLENE ASH</td>
<td>119162</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>254.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PIED PIPER INC/THE</td>
<td>119163</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>340.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ROXIE WILDAY</td>
<td>119164</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>136.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S.V. WATER DISTRICT - BU</td>
<td>119165</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>13.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SANTA CRUZ FIRE EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>119166</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>578.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SANTA CRUZ SENTINEL</td>
<td>119167</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>733.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SHRED-IT USA</td>
<td>119168</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>118.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STERLING WATER TECHNOLOG</td>
<td>119169</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>1,488.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U.S. BANCORP OFFICE</td>
<td>119170</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>342.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VERIZON WIRELESS</td>
<td>119171</td>
<td>05/15/20</td>
<td>1,064.43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL CHECKING ACCOUNT 60,649.74 ***
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BANK</th>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>CHECK#</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**REPORT TOTALS:**

60,649.74

**RECORDS PRINTED** - 000067
**FUND RECAP:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FUND</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>DISBURSEMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>GENERAL</td>
<td>27,865.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>RECYCLING/ENVIRONMENTAL</td>
<td>2,123.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>RECREATION</td>
<td>1,476.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>WASTEWATER OPERATIONS</td>
<td>26,352.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>TERTIARY TREATMENT PLANT</td>
<td>1,945.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028</td>
<td>SENIOR CENTER</td>
<td>108.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>COMMUNITY FACILITY CENTER</td>
<td>613.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>POLICE - BUDGET ACT OF 2016</td>
<td>164.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL ALL FUNDS</strong></td>
<td>60,649.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BANK RECAP:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BANK</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DISBURSEMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>GENERAL CHECKING ACCOUNT</td>
<td>60,649.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL ALL BANKS</strong></td>
<td>60,649.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Report Selection:

RUN GROUP... 052220   COMMENT... 05/22/2020 A/P

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA-JE-ID</th>
<th>DATA COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W-052222020-538</td>
<td>05/22/2020 A/P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Run Instructions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jobq Banner</th>
<th>Copies Form</th>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Hold Space</th>
<th>LPI</th>
<th>Lines</th>
<th>CPI</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>SP</th>
<th>RT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>066</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANK</td>
<td>VENDOR</td>
<td>CHECK#</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>AMOUNT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>GENERAL CHECKING ACCOUNT</td>
<td>119172</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>2,123.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCENT CLEAN &amp; SWEEP INC</td>
<td>119173</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>511.35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADOBE ANIMAL HOSPITAL SO</td>
<td>119174</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>1,710.40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>APGN INC</td>
<td>119175</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>9,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARMOURED MOBILITY INC.</td>
<td>119176</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>23,690.40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AT &amp;T</td>
<td>119177</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>518.71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BC LABORATORIES INC.</td>
<td>119179</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>576.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BENEDICT DDS/NANETTE</td>
<td>119180</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>495.35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BRAJKOVICH/ANNA-KATE</td>
<td>119181</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>240.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CARD SERVICE CENTER</td>
<td>119182</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>1,312.27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CARD SERVICE CENTER</td>
<td>119183</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>2,427.71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CENTRAL COAST LANDSCAPE</td>
<td>119184</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>766.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COASTAL EVERGREEN CORP</td>
<td>119185</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>1,275.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMCAST</td>
<td>119186</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>167.49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRYSTAL SPRINGS WATER CO</td>
<td>119187</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>125.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DUNCAN AUTO TECH</td>
<td>119189</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>196.63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EARTWISE PET SUPPLY</td>
<td>119190</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>71.93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EARTHWORKS</td>
<td>119191</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>20,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENVIRONMENTAL LEVERAGE, I</td>
<td>119192</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>598.66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FEDERAL EXPRESS</td>
<td>119193</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>449.63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENLANTIS</td>
<td>119194</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>8,738.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HACH COMPANY</td>
<td>119195</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>331.61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HOSE SHOP</td>
<td>119196</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>268.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JOHN'S ELECTRIC MOTOR SE</td>
<td>119197</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>283.59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAND TRUST OF SANTA CRUZ</td>
<td>119198</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>12,099.12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LINCOLN FINANCIAL GROUP</td>
<td>119199</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>1,377.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAR-KEN INTERNATIONAL PO</td>
<td>119200</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>520.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MESITI-MILLER ENGINEERIN</td>
<td>119201</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>4,900.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MONTEREY BAY DOG TRAININ</td>
<td>119202</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MONTEREY BAY SYSTEMS</td>
<td>119203</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>932.61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MONTEREY ONE WATER</td>
<td>119204</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>585.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NORTH CENTRAL LABORATORI</td>
<td>119205</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>684.77</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OESTERLE/JESSICA</td>
<td>119206</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>240.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OIL CORP-CHLOR ALKALI</td>
<td>119207</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>2,103.74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHOENIX GROUP</td>
<td>119208</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>162.64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRIORITY 1 PUBLIC SAFETY</td>
<td>119209</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SHAPE INC.</td>
<td>119210</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>39,815.52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOUTH BAY REGIONAL PUBLI</td>
<td>119211</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>790.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SUNSHINE FILTERS OF</td>
<td>119212</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>305.54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SYCAL ENGINEERING INC</td>
<td>119213</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>155.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VERIZON WIRELESS</td>
<td>119214</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>176.71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4X4 AND MORE</td>
<td>119215</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>129.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4X4 AND MORE</td>
<td>119216</td>
<td>05/22/20</td>
<td>997.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL CHECKING ACCOUNT 143,044.97 ***
### Check Register

**Report Totals:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bank</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Check#</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

143,044.97

**Records Printed:** 000083
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FUND</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>DISBURSEMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>GENERAL</td>
<td>31,888.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>RECYCLING/ENVIRONMENTAL</td>
<td>2,708.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>RECREATION</td>
<td>993.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>WASTEWATER OPERATIONS</td>
<td>6,650.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>TERTIARY TREATMENT PLANT</td>
<td>710.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>WASTEWATER CAPITAL RESERVE</td>
<td>49,315.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028</td>
<td>SENIOR CENTER</td>
<td>169.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031</td>
<td>STP EXCHANGE PROJECTS</td>
<td>12,099.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050</td>
<td>PINewood EST Lndscp Maint DT</td>
<td>766.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>088</td>
<td>LIBRARY FACILITIES-MEAS &quot;S&quot;</td>
<td>4,900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>DENTAL INS INTERNAL SERV</td>
<td>495.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>COMMUNITY FACILITY CENTER</td>
<td>1.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT BLOCK</td>
<td>8,738.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>HOMELAND SECURITY GRANT</td>
<td>23,609.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL ALL FUNDS</td>
<td>143,044.97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BANK</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DISBURSEMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>GENERAL CHECKING ACCOUNT</td>
<td>143,044.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL ALL BANKS</td>
<td>143,044.97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
City of Scotts Valley
CITY COUNCIL STAFF REPORT

DATE: June 3, 2020

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM: Tony McFarlane, Administrative Services Director

SUBJECT: ADOPT RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ANNUAL SUBMITTAL OF CITY OF SCOTTS VALLEY INVESTMENT POLICY

SUMMARY OF ISSUE

The State of California Government Code Section 53646 was amended in 2010, and states that a City Treasurer may submit the City Investment Policy to Council for review and approval. While not required, it is a best practice to have the local governing body review and approve its investment policy.

The current Investment Policy is attached for your information. The City Council last adopted this Investment Policy on June 5, 2019. Staff recommends that no changes be made in the existing Investment Policy at this time.

It is important to note that our Investment Policy as recommended affirms the City's fiduciary responsibility to safeguard public assets. A high priority is placed on ensuring the safety of principal and that liquidity needs for payment of payroll and other City obligations are met prior to considering yield on the investment.

The investments authorized in the attached Investment Policy are typical governmental investments and are reasonably safe investments. More risky investments such as derivative investments or reverse repurchase agreements have been excluded from this Investment Policy. Typically, the City invests most of its cash other than bond proceeds in the State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF), which has proved to be a safe investment with a good yield and highly liquid.

A glossary of investment security terms and a summary of permitted investments and limitations are included at the back of the Investment Policy, as a guide to the reader.

FISCAL IMPACT

No change is recommended. Investment reports are currently distributed to the City Council each month, as required by the Investment Policy.
STAFF RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt Resolution No. 1139.24 approving the Investment Policy for the City of Scotts Valley.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Resolution No. 1139.24</th>
<th>Investment Policy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RESOLUTION NO. 1139.24

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCOTTS VALLEY
APPROVING THE INVESTMENT POLICY FOR THE CITY OF SCOTTS VALLEY

WHEREAS, under government Code Section 53646, et seq, the City Treasurer may submit the City’s Investment Policy for City Council approval; and

WHEREAS, it is in the public’s best interest that an investment policy be approved by the City Council so that the public assets will be properly safeguarded and invested.

NOW THEREFORE be it resolved by the City Council of the City of Scotts Valley that the attached Investment Policy (Exhibit “A”) is hereby approved.

This resolution was passed and adopted on the 3rd day of June, 2020, at a duly held regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Scotts Valley by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

Approved: __________________________

Randy Johnson, Mayor

Attest: __________________________

Tracy A. Ferrara, City Clerk
A. PURPOSE

This investment policy is designed to develop a clear understanding for the City Council, City staff, citizens, and third parties of the objectives, policies, and guidelines for the investment of City funds which are not required for immediate needs. The investment policy also offers guidance to investment staff and to any external investment advisors on the investment of City funds.

This statement is intended to provide direction for the investment of the City’s temporary idle cash under the prudent investor rule. Civil Code Section 2261, et seq. states in part “…When investing...for the benefit of another, a trustee shall act with the care, skill, prudence, and diligence...that a prudent person acting in a like capacity and familiar with such matters would use in the conduct of an enterprise…”

B. OBJECTIVES

The City’s ultimate investment goal is to enhance the economic condition of the City while ensuring the safety of funds invested and assuring that money is always available when needed.

The City strives to maintain the level of investment of all idle funds as near 100% as possible, through the optimum operation of its cash management system which is designed to accurately monitor and forecast expenditures and revenue. The City attempts to obtain the highest yield on its investments with preservation of principal and liquidity.

The primary objective of the investment policy of the City of Scotts Valley is SAFETY. Investments shall be placed only in securities described in this policy, authorized by federal, state, and local laws and regulations, and managed in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of principal. The portfolio shall also be appropriately diversified to avoid incurring unreasonable risks regarding specific types of individual financial institutions. Maximizing interest earned is a secondary objective once safety, liquidity, and legality have been assured.
C. DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

The City delegates the authority to invest to the City Manager and City Treasurer and appropriate assistant, subject to the limitations set forth in the Investment Policy and Investment Guidelines. The City holds its public investor harmless for responsible investment transactions undertaken in accordance with the Investment Policy, provided deviations from expectations are reported in a timely fashion and appropriate action is taken to control adverse developments.

The City may delegate the investment of City funds to a professional investment advisor registered under the provisions of the Investment Advisors Act of 1940, subject to approval by the City Council. All investments shall be consistent with this Investment Policy and procedures established by the City Treasurer.

D. ETHICS AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that conflicts with proper execution of the investment program or impairs their ability to make impartial decisions. Additionally, the City Manager and City Treasurer are required to annually file applicable financial disclosures as required by the Fair Political Practices Commission (FPPC).

E. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES AND INVESTMENT STRATEGY

The City uses a set of written Investment Guidelines which define the procedures for investing within the directives of the Investment Policy. In accordance with the Investment Guidelines, investment strategy is used to maximize yield depending on market conditions.

To maximize returns, the economy and various markets are monitored carefully in order to assess the probable course of interest rates. The City lengthens its maturities when rates are falling and shortens maturities when rates are rising. The City attempts to take advantage of imperfections in the market where a security’s price is out of line with other investments, and tries to improve yields during cyclical changes in interest rates.

F. SCOPE

This policy applies to all cash assets of the City of Scotts Valley, the Scotts Valley Redevelopment Agency, and the Scotts Valley Public Financing Authority. Included are all pooled funds accounted for in the City’s Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, as follows:

- General Funds
- Special Funds
- Debt Service Funds
- Capital Project Funds
- Internal Service Funds
- Enterprise Funds
- Trust and Agency Funds

Excluded funds are those, held by a fiscal agent, over which the City does not exercise control over investment of the funds.
G. PERMITTED INVESTMENTS AND LIMITATIONS ON INVESTMENT

The investment of surplus funds is governed by California Government Code Section 53601 et seq. and by California Government Code section 53630 et seq.

Funds not deposited in banks may be invested in the securities described in sections a-j below. The maximum maturity of any securities purchased shall not exceed five (5) years from date of purchase, unless specified below as shorter than five years, or unless a longer maturity is allowed by bond documents for the investment of bond proceeds, as described in section 1 below. All investments shall be subject to limitations as described herein.

1. Obligations of the U.S. Treasury, or securities guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States (“Treasury Obligations”), excluding securities which have been stripped of their coupons.
   a. There is no limitation to the percent of the portfolio which may be held in these Treasury obligations.

2. Obligations which are guaranteed by the full faith and credit of agencies or instrumentalities of the U.S. government (“Agency obligations”), including but not limited to FNMA, FFCB, FHLB, and SLMA.
   a. There is no limitation to the percent of the portfolio which may be held in these Agency obligations.

3. Negotiable certificates of deposit at banks, the short-term obligations of which are rated A1 or higher by Standard and Poor’s or rated P1 or higher by Moody’s Investors Service, and the long term obligations (if any) of which are rated A or higher by Standard and Poor’s or by Moody’s Investors Service, or the equivalent by another recognized rating agency.
   a. The maximum maturity of certificates of deposit may not exceed five years.
   b. No more than 30% of the portfolio, excluding bond proceeds, may be invested in certificates of deposit.
   c. The institution must be located in California.
   d. The institution must have current financial information, a signed contract, and a waiver on file with the City.
   e. The institution must maintain a net worth to asset ratio of at least 30% and have a positive earnings record.
   f. The institution must be at least 3 years old.
   g. For collateralized investments, the institution must have at least $500 million in assets.
4. Banker’s acceptances issued by banks, the short term obligations of which are rated A1 or higher by Standard and Poor’s or rated P1 or higher by Moody’s Investors Services, or the equivalent by another nationally rating agency.
   a. The maximum maturity of banker’s acceptances may not exceed 180 days.
   b. No more than 40% of the portfolio, excluding bond proceeds, may be invested in banker’s acceptances.

5. Commercial paper issued by corporations, the short term obligations of which are rated A1 or higher by Standard and Poor’s, or P1 by Moody’s Investor Services, or the equivalent by another nationally recognized rating agency.
   a. The maximum maturity of commercial paper may not exceed 270 days.
   b. Eligible paper is limited to notes issued by corporations organized and operating within the United States and having total assets in excess of $500 million, and having a long term debt rating of “A” or higher.
   c. No more than 15% of the portfolio, excluding bond proceeds, may be invested in commercial paper.
   d. An additional 15% of the portfolio (for a total of 30%), excluding bond proceeds, may be invested in commercial paper if the dollar-weighted average maturity of the entire amount does not exceed 31 days.

6. Repurchase agreements collateralized by any securities permitted under paragraphs 1. and 2. of this section of this policy (Treasury obligations or Agency obligations).
   a. The term of a repurchase agreement may not exceed 30 days.
   b. The market value of securities shall not be less than 102% of the repurchase amount.
   c. No more than 15% of the portfolio, excluding bond proceeds, may be invested in repurchase agreements.
   d. The repurchase agreements shall be subject to a master repurchase agreement between the City and the provider of the repurchase agreement. The repurchase agreement shall be substantially in the form developed by the Public Securities Association.
   e. Collateral underlying repurchase agreements shall be delivered to the City’s custodial bank. Clearly marked evidence of ownership (safekeeping receipts) must be supplied to the bank.

7. Corporate medium notes, rated A or higher by Moody’s Investor Services and by Standard and Poor’s.
   a. No more than 30% of the portfolio, excluding bond proceeds, may be invested in corporate medium term notes.
8. Mortgage pass through securities issued by an agency of the U.S. government.
   a. No more than 15% of the portfolio, excluding bond proceeds, may be invested in mortgage pass through securities.

9. Money market mutual funds with a minimum of $250 million is assets which invest in securities described in a. through h. above, provided:
   a. The fund has attained the highest rating provided by two of the three largest nationally recognized rating agencies, or
   b. The fund has an investment advisor registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission with not less than five year’s experience investing in the securities and obligations in a. through h. above.
   c. No more than 15% of the portfolio, excluding bond proceeds, may be invested in money market mutual funds.

   a. No more than the maximum deposit allowed per agency set by the State Treasurer may be invested in LAIF.
   b. No more than 30% of the portfolio, excluding bond proceeds, may be invested in CalTRUST.

11. The City of Scotts Valley also utilizes deposits from commercial banks for regular depository services including operating and payroll accounts. Utilization of “sweep” account services provides short term interest on operating funds. Interest-bearing accounts may also be maintained for certain individual City funds.
   a. Deposits in local banks or savings and loans must be consistent with the basic investment goals which stress safety and liquidity above yield.
   b. All bank and savings and loan association deposits shall be insured by the FDIC or, to the extent not insured, be collateralized with securities in accordance with California law.

12. Bond proceeds, obligations under lease, installment sales, or proceeds from other agreements of the City may be invested with more flexibility, in accordance with Section 53601 of the California Government Code, in any security that meets the statutory provisions governing the issuance of bonds or other agreements made by the City.

H. POLICY CRITERIA FOR SELECTING INVESTMENTS, IN ORDER OF PRIORITY

1. Safety

Safety and the minimization of risk associated with investing refers to attempts to reduce the potential for loss of principal, interest, or combination of the two. The first level of risk control is found in state law which restricts the particular types of investments permitted
for municipalities. The second level of risk control is reduction of default risk by investing in instruments that appear upon examination to be the most creditworthy. The third level of risk control is reduction of market risk by investing in instruments that have maturities coinciding with dates of disbursement, thereby eliminating risk of loss from a forced sale. The City only invests in those instruments that are considered very safe.

2. **Liquidity**

Liquidity refers to the “ability to easily sell” at any time with a minimal risk of losing some portion of principal or interest. Liquidity is an important quality for an investment to have, for at any time the City may have unexpected or unusual circumstances that result in larger disbursements than expected, and some investments may need to be sold to meet the contingency. Most investments of the City are highly liquid, with the exception of bond proceeds. Maturities of investments are selected in anticipation if disbursement needs, thereby obviating the need for forced liquidation or lost interest penalties.

3. **Yield**

Yield is the potential dollar earnings an investment can provide, and also is sometimes described as the rate of return. The City attempts to obtain the highest yield possible when selecting an investment, provided that the criteria stated in the Investment Policy for safety and liquidity are met and provided that the Investment Guidelines and Strategy are followed.

**I. POLICY CONSTRAINTS**

The City operates its investment program with many state and self-imposed constraints. The City does not speculate; it does not buy stocks; it does not deal in futures or options; it does not purchase on margin through reverse repurchase agreements. The weighted average life of the portfolio is maintained within the limits dictated by the cash flow needs of the City and by Investment Guidelines. The City diversifies its investments to reduce potential default on market risks. The portfolio is carefully monitored to assure the prudent management of the portfolio.

**J. SELECTION OF INVESTMENT CONTACTS**

The City determines those firms with which it will do investment business through a process outlined in the Investment Guidelines. The City will not invest with any firm not on the approved list of Investment Contacts.

**K. SAFEKEEPING**

All securities in the City’s portfolio are maintained in the City’s vault or in an acceptable safekeeping account with a perfected interest in the City’s name, and are evidenced by safekeeping receipts. All transactions will be conducted as delivery-vs-payment settlements.
L. INVESTMENT CONTROLS

The City Treasurer has developed a system of internal investment controls and a segregation of responsibilities of investment functions, in order to assure an adequate system of internal controls over the investment function. The controls are designed to prevent losses of public funds arising from fraud, employee error, misrepresentation of third parties, unanticipated changes in financial markets, or imprudent actions by employees and officers of the City of Scotts Valley. Controls deemed most important include: clear delegation of authority to subordinate staff members, separation of transaction authority from accounting and recordkeeping, supervisory control of employee actions, written confirmation of all transactions, minimizing the number of authorized investment officials, documentation of transactions and strategies, custodial safekeeping, avoidance of bearer-form securities, specific limitations regarding securities losses and remedial actions, proper review and approval of brokerage accounts and investment transactions, and control of collusion.

M. INVESTMENT REPORTS

1. The City Treasurer many annually render a Statement of Investment Policy to the City Council for their approval at a public meeting per California Government Code section 53646(a).

2. The City Treasurer may generate and forward to the City Manager and City Council a monthly report within 30 days after the end of each month. Included in these types of reports are: type of investment, issuer, date of maturity, face value, cost of security, current market value (and source of valuation), yield, citation of compliance with the investment policy (or explanation), and a statement of the City’s ability to meet expenditure requirements for the next 6 months.

N. INVESTMENT AUDITS

Annually, there shall be both internal and external audits of the City’s Investment Program to assure compliance with the Investment Policy, Investment Guidelines, and Investment Controls.

O. INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

Annually, the City Council, at the time that the Investment policy is brought to the City Council, shall review and evaluate the investment program and update the Statement of Investment Policy. The City Manager shall review the Investment guidelines semi-annually.

P. RATING OF SECURITIES

Only securities which meet the ratings specified above may be purchased. If the rating of a security which the City owns is downgraded below these rating standards, the Treasurer shall determine whether to retain or liquidate the security, based upon the new rating, the reason for the re-rating, the maturity date, the amount, and the market value of the security.
Q. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

1. Cash Availability Guidelines
   a. Cash flow analysis is developed which serves as a basis for determining the cash available for investment and maturity dates needed to cover future disbursements.
   b. A close rapport is maintained with all departments having a significant impact on cash flow to ensure receipt of timely and accurate data.
   c. Where practical, revenue receipts are consolidated into one bank account and invested on a pooled concept basis. Interest earnings are allocated according to fund cash and investment balances.
   d. Active bank balances are kept as low as possible without jeopardizing good banking relationships by maintaining investment of available cash as near to 100% as possible.
   c. Bank balances are obtained weekly to assure accurate and detailed information.
   d. Sufficient funds are maintained in very liquid investments to meet most unexpected contingencies.

2. Investing Guidelines
   a. A close working relationship is maintained with a list of well-established brokers, dealer/brokers, and bankers whose proven technical knowledge and expertise is of assistance in making investment decisions.
   b. Economic data, forecasts, and conditions are continuously obtained from financial experts in the field and evaluated as to impact on investment decisions.
   c. Business journals are routinely reviewed and education programs are attended to enhance knowledge and professional skills required to manage an investment portfolio.
   d. Only investments authorized by the Investment Policy are transacted. Investments are made with qualifying institutions based only on competitiveness of interest rates offered.
   e. Purchases of investments are made with the intent of holding the investments to maturity. If, under favorable market conditions, investments of similar maturities can be swapped or traded and portfolio performance can be improved without compromising safety, the trades may be transacted.
f. Individuals authorized by delegation to assist the City Treasurer and City Manager in conducting transactions are limited to purchases of 90 days maturity or less, and are limited to transactions of no more than $100,000 in size, unless specifically otherwise authorized under unusual circumstances.

3. **Guidelines for Broker/Dealer and Banker Relationships**

   a. A list of approved brokers, broker/dealers, banks, and savings and loans is reviewed monthly based upon the following:

      (1) Being authorized under California Government Code section 53635.5 to transact investments with local agencies.

      (2) Receipt of positive audited financial statements.

      (3) Being in business for a minimum of three years.

   b. The City Treasurer reviews and acts on requests to be on the approved list and accompanying financial statements.

   c. There is a formal filing system of the required information for those on the approved list, which provides for an annual report of updated financial information.

   e. There is a timely transaction monitoring system to ensure that all documents and confirmation are received and are correct.

   f. Transactions are monitored monthly to assure that there are no undue concentrations of investments with any single firm.
GLOSSARY OF INVESTMENT SECURITIES

a. **Obligations of the U.S. Treasury** - Debt obligations backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. They are issued with initial maturities from three months to 30 years.

b. **Agency Obligations** - Obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of agencies and instrumentalities of the U.S. Government, such as FNMA, FFCB, FHLB, and GNMA.

c. **Negotiable Certificates of Deposits** - A bank deposit issued in negotiable form (i.e., one that can be bought or sold in the open market).

d. **Banker’s Acceptance** - A draft that is drawn and accepted by banks. Because the accepting institution is obligated to pay the draft without regard to whether it is paid or not, banker acceptances are considered to be high quality money market instruments.

e. **Commercial Paper** - Unsecured promissory notes issued by corporations to fund short term cash requirements.

f. **Repurchase Agreement** - An agreement in which an investor buys securities from a contra-party with the provision that the buyer must sell the securities back to the contra-party at a specific date at a pre-agreed upon price. The repurchase amount is expressed as principal plus interest at an agreed upon rate.

g. **Corporate Medium Term Note** - An obligation of a corporation issued with an initial term of maturity of nine months to 15 years.

h. **Mortgage Pass Through Certificates** - Bonds backed by an undivided interest in a pool of mortgages or trust deeds. Income and principal from the underlying mortgages is used to pay off the securities.

i. **Money Market Mutual Funds** - Mutual funds which invest in short term securities and strive to maintain a share price of $1.

j. **Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)** - An investment pool managed by the California State Treasurer’s Office to provide safe, low cost, and highly liquid investment alternative for California’s local governmental agencies.

**Investment Trust of California** - More commonly known as CalTRUST, a trust created for public agencies to provide for the investment of pooled funds of its participants.

k. **Demand Deposits** - A deposit of monies where the monies are payable by the bank upon demand of the depositor.
PERMITTED INVESTMENTS AND LIMITATIONS ON INVESTMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Investment Type</th>
<th>Percent of Portfolio</th>
<th>Maximum Life</th>
<th>Other Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. US Treasury</td>
<td>No Limit</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td>No Strips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Agencies of US Government</td>
<td>No Limit</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Certificates of Deposit</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td>Rated A1/P1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Banker’s Acceptances</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>180 Days</td>
<td>Rated A1/P1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Commercial Paper</td>
<td>15% (30% if weighted dollar)</td>
<td>270 Days (Average &lt;31 days)</td>
<td>Rated A1/Pa US Corporations Assets &gt;$500 M LTD Rated A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Repurchase Agreements</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>30 Days</td>
<td>Collateralized Market &gt;102%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Corporate Medium Term Notes</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td>Rated A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Mortgage Pass-Through</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td>US Government Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Money Market Mutual Funds</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Assets &gt;$250M Invests only in a-h above. Highest rating possible. Registered Advisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j. LAIF Investment Trust of California</td>
<td>LAIF Limit</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k. Demand Deposits</td>
<td>No Limit</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>FDIC or collateralized</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kirsten Powell, City Attorney
SUMMARY OF ISSUE

A Lot Line Adjustment application was submitted for APN 022-082-39 (M P Scotts Valley Associates) and APN 022-082-32 (Paul Hubert Francis Vroomen and Kathryn Ann Havers Vroomen). The lot line adjustment will shift 1,585 square feet from APN 022-082-39 to APN 022-082-32, resulting in APN 022-082-39 being 18,337 square feet and APN 022-082-32 being 25,909 square feet. The lot line adjustment will enable the applicant to increase the area for development.

As required by State law, the adjusted parcels comply with the applicable zoning regulations.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact to the General Fund.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that City Council approve the Lot Line Adjustment between APN 022-082-39 (M P Scotts Valley Associates) and APN 022-082-32 (Paul Hubert Francis Vroomen and Kathryn Ann Havers Vroomen).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Exhibit A, Lot Line Adjustment Plat Map for APN 022-082-39 and APN 022-082-32 .....2
EXHIBIT A

BRYAN F. HAPPEE PLS 8229

DESCRIPTION OF PORTION OF LAND TO BE CONVEYED

SITUATE IN THE CITY OF SCOTTS VALLEY, COUNTY OF SANTA CRUZ, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AND

BEING a portion of Parcel One of the lands conveyed to M P Scotts Valley Associates, a California Limited Partnership, by Grant Deed dated November 12, 1996, and recorded November 22, 1996, in Instrument #1996-0083577, Official Records of Santa Cruz County Records, and

BEGINNING at the northernmost corner of the lands conveyed to Paul Hubert Francis Vroomen and Kathryn Ann Havers Vroomen, Trustees of the Paul and Kathryn Vroomen 2001 Trust, dated November 27, 2001, by Quitclaim Deed dated November 27, 2001 and recorded November 30, 2001 in Official Records of Santa Cruz County, said parcel being and identified as “JOHNSON 3365-OR-447 on that certain map entitled “Official Map of Civic Center Drive”, filed for record on the 11th day of September 1985 in Volume 74 of Maps at Page 59, Santa Cruz County Records;

THENCE from said POINT OF BEGINNING, southwesterly along the northwestern boundary of said lands of Vroomen, South 31°32’30” West 70.00 feet, a little more or less to the west corner of said parcel; THENCE leaving said northwestern boundary, northwesterly along the above referenced lands of M P Scotts Valley Associates, also being the land identified as “HOURET & COSTANZO 3763-OR-690” on the above referenced map of Civic Center Drive, North 51°34’55” West 23.90 feet, a little more or less to a point on the southeastern sideline of Civic Center Drive; THENCE northeasterly along said southeastern sideline, North 33°18’30” East 69.77 feet, a little more or less, to a point on the northwesterly prolongation of the northeastern boundary of the above referenced lands of Vroomen; THENCE leaving said southeastern sideline, along said prolongation, South 51°35’30” East 21.73 feet, a little more or less to the POINT OF BEGINNING

See “EXHIBIT A, PAGE 2 of 2” attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof;

Containing 1,585 sq. ft. of land, a little more or less

Compiled in February 2019 by Bowman and Williams Consulting Civil Engineers, File No. 27383.
City of Scotts Valley
CITY COUNCIL STAFF REPORT

DATE: June 3, 2020

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM: Scott Harriman, Consulting Planner

APPROVED: Tina Friend, City Manager

SUBJECT: A PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER THE PLANNING COMMISSION’S RECOMMENDATION OF APPROVAL FOR A GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT (GPA18-002), ZONE CHANGE (ZC18-002), MINOR LAND DIVISION (MLD18-004), DESIGN REVIEW (DR19-013), TREE REMOVAL, AND ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT (EA18-008) FOR A TWO-LOT SUBDIVISION OF 3.73-ARCE PARCEL AND DEVELOPMENT OF ONE NEW SINGLE-FAMILY HOME LOCATED AT 33 POLO HEIGHTS / APN 024-021-28

SUMMARY OF ISSUE

The project proposes to subdivide an existing 3.73-acre site, containing an existing single-family home, into two lots to allow for the construction of a new single-family home. The project site, previously part of a larger parcel of land, has two General Plan and Zoning Designations. A General Plan Amendment and Zone Change are necessary to unify the site into Estate Residential, R-1-40, which would allow lots with a minimum size of 40,000-square feet. The proposed subdivision would create two lots of 76,666 and 74,052-square feet (1.76 and 1.70 acres, respectively). The project also includes a Design Review application for a proposed 1,880-square foot, three-bedroom, single-family home, three-car attached garage and a 776-square foot ADU above the garage on Lot A. Site improvements include new landscaping, tree removal and replanting, and sound attenuating architectural features specifically designed for the site’s hillside location adjacent to Highway 17. No change is proposed to the existing home on Lot B.

PLANNING COMMISSION REVIEW

On January 16, 2020 the Planning Commission held a public hearing to consider the proposed General Plan Amendment (GPA), Zone Change, and development plans for the proposed development. The Commission was supportive of the proposed subdivision, home design and revised conditions of approval. The Commission asked if the proposed home would be solar-ready, and about roadway access given the Polo Heights is a private (non-
public) access road. The Commission also asked about the project’s agreement to relinquish access rights on the two spur roads, Orchard Run and Timber Ridge Lane, onto Highway 17. Following the applicant’s presentation, the Planning Commission expressed support for the project and voted unanimously to recommend City Council approval of the project.

SITE AND PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS

The project site is a 3.73-acre parcel located on the downslope side of Polo Heights Road, a roadway owned and maintained by residents. The subject parcel is adjacent to Highway 17 along its western boundary. The project proposes to subdivide the 3.73-acre parcel into two parcels, Lots A and B. The proposed new home site, Lot A, would be 1.76 net acres in size. Lot B, the existing home site, would be 1.70 net acres in size. Both parcels, as part of the proposed subdivision, would provide an irrevocable offer to dedicate a 15-foot roadway easement to the City of Scotts Valley, which reduces both parcels to the net lot sizes as shown above. The City could accept the easement at any time in the future without cost should Polo Heights Road become a public road.

The project proposes pad grading for the new home, driveway and surface parking. The proposed development includes a two-story, L-shaped, 1,880-square foot, three-bedroom single-family home and three-car garage. A one-bedroom, 776-square foot, secondary dwelling unit (also known as an accessory dwelling unit or ADU) is proposed and located above the garage. The main residence wing and garage/ADU wing are separated by an arbor-covered outdoor courtyard, enclosed on one side by a two-story exterior wall which provides sound attenuation from Highway 17. All exterior doors and windows that have line-of-sight to Highway 17 will be sound-rated in accordance with the project’s acoustical study, as well as provisions for an alternative means of ventilation when windows are closed.

Public utilities available to the site include water from Scotts Valley Water District and gas and electric from Pacific Gas and Electric. A private on-site septic system provides sanitary wastewater treatment for the proposed home. Landscape plans include native and foreground accent plants, and tree removals and replacement trees with an emphasis on visual screening from Highway 17 and Polo Heights Road.

PROPOSED ENTITLEMENTS

The project requires the following planning permits:

1. General Plan Amendment – Parcel has two General Plan designations. GPA would unify the parcel into one land use designation.
2. Zone Change – The zoning needs to conform into one designation, in the same way as the General Plan.
3. Minor Subdivision – The project proposes to subdivide the existing 3.73-acre site into two residential lots.
5. Tree Removal Permit – Approximately 58 protected trees would be removed.
DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The following section provides an overview of the relevant general plan and zoning standards, requested development entitlements and environmental conditions associated with the proposed project. The attached Planning Commission staff report contains a detailed analysis of the project’s compliance with applicable City codes and standards.

GENERAL PLAN: The project site has two General Plan designations: Rural Residential (2.5-acre minimum lot size) and Estate Residential (40,000-square foot minimum lot size). The GPA would unify the site into one designation, Estate Residential, and allow the site to be subdivided into two lots. As proposed, Lots A and B would have net lot sizes of 1.76 and 1.70-acres (76,666 and 74,052-square feet), respectively, well in excess of the minimum 40,000-square foot Estate Residential lot size.

ZONING: The project site has “split zoning” (two zoning designations on one parcel); and situated in the R-R-2.5, Residential-Rural, and the R-1-40, Estate Residential Zoning Districts. Land uses permitted in both zoning districts include single family homes and secondary dwelling units. The project is requesting to rezone the entire 3.73-acre site into the R-1-40, Estate Residential Zoning District to unify the parcel into one zoning district, R-1-40, allowing for one new residential home. The table below describes each of the proposed parcel’s compliance with the R-1-40 zoning standards.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zoning Compliance Table – 33 Polo Heights</th>
<th>R-1-40; Estate Residential</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>City Standard</td>
<td>Proposed Lot A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lot Area</td>
<td>40,000 sf/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lot Width</td>
<td>100’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lot Depth</td>
<td>150’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setbacks - Front</td>
<td>30’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Side</td>
<td>10’ max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Rear</td>
<td>20’ min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>35’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Coverage</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td>2-car garage + 1.1 space for ADU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retaining Walls</td>
<td>Design Review for retaining walls in front and rear &gt;3 and 6-ft</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As shown above, each of the proposed lots and the proposed home exceeds the minimum R-1-40, Estate Residential development standards. In addition, other than lot size, each of the proposed lots comply with the development standards for the R-R-2.5, Rural Residential zoning district. As proposed, the proposed lot split, allowing one new home, would not change the semi-rural character of the residential neighborhood or surrounding area.
MINOR LAND DIVISION: The application includes a tentative map proposing to subdivide the 3.73-acre site into two lots; Lot A, 1.76-acres in size, and Lot B, 1.70-acres in size. Both proposed lots meet and exceed the R-1-40 zoning standards, as shown in the table above.

ACCESSORY DWELLING UNIT: The project proposes a 776-square foot ADU above the three-car garage wing. The proposed ADU conforms with state law.

DESIGN REVIEW: Architectural and Site Plan Design Review is required for all new structures in the Hillside Residential Combining zoning district subject to design criteria specified in the Municipal Code, Section 17.50.030. The Design Review process is established to carry out the objectives of the City’s General Plan and related zoning regulations and to ensure that permits for construction will be carried out in a manner which is not detrimental to the surrounding uses and is consistent with the overall planning goals of the city.

During its review, the Planning Commission found the home and site features, including exterior materials, earth-tone colors, landscaping, and retaining walls to be well-designed and appropriately integrated onto the site.

On-Site Parking and Driveway Design: The project proposes a three-car garage and a separate parking pad adjacent to the ADU stairway. The driveway design allows at least two additional tandem parking spaces behind two of the three garage doors. A roadway turn-out parking space is also provided. As proposed, the project exceeds the City’s parking standards.

Landscape Requirement Along Highway 17: To preserve the scenic qualities along the Highway 17 corridor, the project includes a restriction on a significant portion of the site adjacent to Highway 17 for landscaping only and precludes the construction of structures and outdoor storage of equipment and materials in areas that would otherwise be permitted in the R-1-40 Zoning District. The landscape restriction is discussed in the environmental initial study to prevent the placement of structures and outdoor storage that may be visible from, and potentially impact the Highway 17 scenic corridor.

Fences, if desired, could be located within the area on the tentative map, Plan Sheet C1.1, shown as the “Building Envelope”. The limitation on the installing fences, except as may be installed by Caltrans on state-controlled property, is to maintain wildlife corridors and the scenic hillside view shed.

Relinquishment of Access Rights to Highway 17: As part of the original 2012 Polo Heights subdivision, concerns were raised by the State Department of Transportation (Caltrans) regarding the two existing spur roads, Orchard Run and Timber Ridge Lane, that provide vehicle access to Highway 17. Caltrans would prefer that these spur roads be closed. However, access rights issues, as well as use by the Scotts Valley Water District, have not been fully resolved. The property owner/applicant of the current project, Creamer Minor Land Division, has acknowledged that 33 Polo Heights does not have access rights or ownership of either spur road. As such, the applicant does not have ownership or any authority, through this development proposal, to cause the closure of either of the two spur roads. However, the property owner/applicant has agreed, and conditions of approval require, that the developer
prepare an agreement to be recorded, suitable to the City Attorney, relinquishing any future rights to use these spur road access points for Highway 17 ingress or egress. The agreement will also prohibit the applicant or any subsequent property owner(s) of the proposed two-lot subdivision, to file objections to the future closure of either or both of the spur roads; or to request any compensation for loss of access to either or both of the spur access roads. In addition, conditions of approval require that the tentative map include a one-foot “no-vehicle access” easement along the project sites property line adjacent to Highway 17 to prevent any future vehicle access from the subject parcels.

**Trees:** The applicant has submitted an arborist report, which evaluated 162 trees on proposed Lot A; no further development or tree removals are proposed on Lot B, which contains the existing home developed as part of the original Polo Heights subdivision, approved in 2012.

In total, approximately 58 protected trees to be removed by the proposed development are subject to the City’s replacement criteria at a ratio of 2:1, approximately 116 trees, which can be replanted on-site where appropriate. The applicant may also pay into the City’s Tree fund to be used to replant trees throughout the City. Conditions of approval require that a final tree planting plan be submitted for review and approval by staff, with input from the project arborist, prior to the issuance of any grading and/or building permit for the site.

**CEQA REVIEW**

An Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS/MND) was prepared for the proposed development consistent with the requirements of the California Environment Quality Act. Project related environmental impacts were identified related to aesthetics and biological resources and include three mitigation measures that reduce the potential impacts to less than significant levels. The MND was circulated for 30 days as required, from December 16, 2019 through January 13, 2020. No significant project related environmental impacts were found to be present that were not reduced to less than significant levels.

The City received one comment letter on the IS/MND from the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) requesting additional information on the site’s proximity to existing schools and if the site is listed. The Hazards and Hazardous Materials section of the IS/MND has been amended to address the DTSC comments. Following communication and confirmation with DTSC staff, the City has determined that the comments do not result in the identification of a new or previously unidentified significant adverse impact to the environment.

**PUBLIC COMMENT**

A public notice was posted on site and mailed to surrounding property owners within 300 feet pursuant to State law. No public comments were received for the Planning Commission hearing. To date, no comments have been received on the proposed development.
FISCAL IMPACT

No significant fiscal impacts to the City as a result of the proposed development have been identified.

RECOMMENDATION

The Planning Commission and Staff recommends that the City Council approve the proposed project, as follows:

1. Adopt Resolution No. 1973 to approve the Mitigated Negative Declaration;
2. Adopt Resolution No. 1973.1 to approve the General Plan Amendment
3. First reading and introduction of Ordinance No. 16-ZC-228 to approve the Zone Change;
4. Adopt Resolution No. 1973.2 to approve the Minor Land Division; and
5. Adopt Resolution No. 1973.3 to approve the Design Review.

ATTACHMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATTACHMENTS</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Resolution No. 1973 Approving the Mitigated Negative Declaration</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution No. 1973.1 to approve the General Plan Amendment</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance No. 16-ZC-228 approving the Zone Change</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution No. 1973.2 approving the Minor Land Division</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution No. 1973.3 approving the Design Review and Conditions of Approval</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location Map</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Plans (received 12/11/2019)</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning Commission Minutes</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning Commission Staff Report (01/16/20)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning Commission Resolution (draft)</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Reports</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Study Comment and Response</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attached Documents are available at City Hall by calling 831-440-5630
Some Documents are available electronically at http://www.scottsvalley.org/
RESOLUTION NO. 1973

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCOTTS VALLEY APPROVING THE MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION FOR THE “CREAMER TWO-LOT MINOR LAND DIVISION” TO SUBDIVIDE A 3.73-ACRE SITE AND CONSTRUCT ONE NEW SINGLE-FAMILY HOME AND RELATED SITE IMPROVEMENTS AT 33 POLO HEIGHTS / APN 024-021-28

WHEREAS, the City of Scotts Valley has received an application and technical reports from Todd Creamer, property owner, to subdivide a 3.73-acre site into two lots, and to construct one new single-family home and related site improvements at 33 Polo Heights (collectively referred to as “Application”); and,

WHEREAS, Todd Creamer, (referred to as “applicant”) has presented substantial evidence which supports the application; and

WHEREAS, the Application was reviewed for completeness and is determined to be a “project” as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA); and,

WHEREAS, a Mitigated Negative Declaration has been prepared pursuant to Section 15162 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA); and

WHEREAS, the project is determined to not have a significant impact on the environment based upon the results of the initial study; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission held a public hearing on January 16, 2020 to consider the application and after consideration of public testimony, the staff report and evidence submitted to support the Application, the Planning Commission recommended approval of the Application to the City Council; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing on the proposed project was held by the City Council on June 3, 2020, and such hearing was noticed pursuant to the requirements of the Scotts Valley Municipal Code and State Law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Scotts Valley as follows:

SECTION 1: The City Council of the City of Scotts Valley does hereby make the following findings, as further clarified in the staff report dated June 3, 2020:

1. An initial study has been prepared by the City of Scotts Valley to evaluate the potential for adverse environmental impacts. City staff conducted an Initial Study for the project and prepared a Mitigated Negative Declaration and found that
there were potentially significant adverse environmental impacts, however mitigation measures have been identified and required as part of the project that reduce these potential impacts to less than significant levels.

2. **The Mitigated Negative Declaration for the project has been completed in compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).** The Mitigated Negative Declaration was completed in compliance with CEQA, was published and distributed to the applicable agencies, and was made available for public review for a 30-day period from December 13, 2019 to January 13, 2020.

3. **The environmental determination represents the independent judgment of the City.** The Mitigated Negative Declaration was prepared by City staff. All reports and supporting information have been reviewed and approved by the applicable City Department Heads.

4. **Documents and other materials constituting the record of the proceedings upon which the City’s decision and its findings are based will be located at the Department of Planning of the City of Scotts Valley in the custody of the Community Development Director.** Copies of the Mitigated Negative Declaration and the referenced technical and/or environmental studies that were submitted for the project have been made available to the public for review at City Hall, the Planning Department, and the City’s website.

5. **Based on the Initial Study and when considering the record as a whole, there is no evidence before the City of Scotts Valley, including the information in the Mitigated Negative Declaration and comments of appropriate reviewing agencies, to indicate that the proposed project could have any potential for an adverse effect on fish and wildlife resources or the habitat upon which it depends.** The project site is within two residential General Plan designations and two residential zoning districts. The project would unify the site into one General Plan designation and zoning district that allows for one new unit. The site is within a state forest area and contains potential habitat for nesting birds. Measures have been incorporated into the project conditions of approval, which require the applicant and all contractors on the site to comply with all mitigation measures identified in the project’s biological report regarding tree preservation and forest habitat.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that, after careful consideration of the application and related materials, plans, maps, facts, exhibits, staff report, testimony and other evidence submitted in this matter, and incorporated herein by this reference, the City Council approves the Mitigated Negative Declaration for the two lot residential subdivision, including construction of a new single-family dwelling and related property improvements, subject to conditions of approval, located at 33 Polo Heights / APN 024-021-28, subject to the Project Plans, adopted environmental mitigation measures and Conditions of Approval (Exhibit A), which are attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.
THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING RESOLUTION was duly and regularly passed by the City Council of the City of Scotts Valley at a meeting held on the 3rd day of June 2020, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

_____________________________________
Randy Johnson, Mayor

_____________________________________
Tracy A. Ferrara, City Clerk
RESOLUTION NO. 1973.1

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCOTTS VALLEY APPROVING A GENERAL PLAN LAND USE DESIGNATION AMENDMENT (GPA18-002) TO UNIFY THE PROJECT SITE FROM RURAL RESIDENTIAL AND ESTATE RESIDENTIAL TO ESTATE RESIDENTIAL TO FACILITATE A TWO-LOT MINOR LAND DIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT OF ONE NEW HOME AT 33 POLO HEIGHTS // APN 024-021-28

WHEREAS, the Planning Department of the City of Scotts Valley has received the application filed by Todd Creamer for a General Plan Amendment (GPA18-002), to unify the project site from Rural Residential and Estate Residential to Estate Residential for a two-lot minor land division and development of one new home 33 Polo Heights; and,

WHEREAS, Todd Creamer, (referred to as “applicant”) has presented substantial evidence which supports the application; and

WHEREAS, the application was reviewed for completeness and is determined to be a “project” as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA); and,

WHEREAS, a Mitigated Negative Declaration has been prepared pursuant to Section 15162 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA); and

WHEREAS, the project has been determined to not have a significant impact on the environment based upon the results of the initial study; and

WHEREAS, the City Council certified the Mitigated Negative Declaration for the project by adoption of Resolution No. 1973; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission held a public hearing on January 16, 2020 to consider the application and after consideration of public testimony, the staff report and evidence submitted to support the application, the Planning Commission unanimously recommended approval of the application to the City Council; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing on the proposed project was held by the City Council on June 3, 2020, and such hearing was noticed pursuant to the requirements of the Scotts Valley Municipal Code and State Law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Scotts Valley as follows:

SECTION 1: The City Council of the City of Scotts Valley does hereby make the following findings, as further clarified in the staff report dated June 3, 2020:
1. **The change in the General Plan land use designation is consistent with the General Plan.** The project site has two General Plan designations, Rural Residential and Estate Residential. The general plan line, which divides the parcel, does not correspond to any significant topographic or physical feature of the site or follow an existing road or alley. The project would unify the site into the Estate Residential General Plan designation and the R-1-40 Estate Residential zoning district and allow for one new single-family home consistent with other homes in the immediate vicinity of the project site.

2. **That the density is compatible with adjacent uses and densities.** The allowable residential density range in Estate Residential General Plan areas is one unit for each 40,000 square feet of lot area. The project proposes to subdivide the existing 3.73-acre site into two lots of approximately 75,000 square feet in size similar and larger to neighboring parcels to the south and west of the project site, and only slightly smaller lots to the north and east, which have a minimum lot size standard of 90,000 square feet. Therefore, the proposed density is compatible with adjacent uses and densities.

**SECTION 2:** The Land Use Map of the General Plan is hereby amended to unify the Land Use designation for the property at 33 Polo Heights from Rural Residential and Estate Residential to Estate Residential.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that, after careful consideration of the application and related materials, plans, maps, facts, exhibits, staff report, testimony and other evidence submitted in this matter, and incorporated herein by this reference, the City Council approves General Plan Amendment No. GPA18-002 to unify the project site from Rural Residential and Estate Residential to Estate Residential for a two-lot minor land division and development of one new home 33 Polo Heights // APN 024-021-28, pursuant to the General Plan Map/legal Description (Exhibit A) which is incorporated herein by this reference.

**THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING RESOLUTION** was duly and regularly passed by the City Council of the City of Scotts Valley at a meeting held on the 3rd day of June, 2020, by the following vote:

**AYES:**

**NOES:**

**ABSTAIN:**

**ABSENT:**

By: ________________________________

Randy Johnson, Mayor

Attest: ____________________________

Tracy A. Ferrara, City Clerk
Exhibit A to Resolution No. 1973.1
General Plan Designations
33 Polo Heights

Existing General Plan Designation:

Proposed General Plan Designation:
ORDINANCE NO. 16-ZC-228

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCOTTS VALLEY APPROVING ZONE CHANGE NO. ZC18-002 FOR A TWO-LOT MINOR LAND DIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT OF ONE NEW HOME AT 33 POLO HEIGHTS AND TO UNIFY THE PROJECT SITE FROM R-R-2.5, RURAL RESIDENTIAL AND R-1-40, ESTATE RESIDENTIAL TO THE R-1-40, ESTATE RESIDENTIAL ZONING DISTRICT // APN 024-021-28

WHEREAS, the Planning Department of the City of Scotts Valley has received the application for Zone Change No. ZC18-002 to rezone a 3.73-acre site currently developed with one single-family home located at 33 Polo Heights from R-R, Rural Residential and R-1-40, Estate Residential to R-1-40, Estate Residential to facilitate a two-lot minor subdivision and development of one new single family home; and,

WHEREAS, substantial evidence which supports the application has been presented; and

WHEREAS, the Application was reviewed for completeness and is determined to be a "project" as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA); and,

WHEREAS, a Mitigated Negative Declaration has been prepared pursuant to Section 15162 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA); and

WHEREAS, the project is determined to not have a significant impact on the environment based upon the results of the initial study; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission held a public hearing on January 16, 2020, to consider the application and after consideration of public testimony, the staff report and evidence submitted to support the Application, the Planning Commission recommended approval of the Application to the City Council; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing on the proposed project was held by the City Council on June 3, 2020, and such hearing was noticed pursuant to the requirements of the Scotts Valley Municipal Code and State Law.

WHEREAS, the City Council certified the Mitigated Negative Declaration for the project by adoption of Resolution No. 1973; and

WHEREAS, the City Council approved the General Plan Amendment for the project by adoption of Resolution No. 1973.1.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Scotts Valley as follows:

013
SECTION 1: The City Council of the City of Scotts Valley does hereby make the following findings, as further clarified in the staff report dated June 3, 2020:

1. The change in the zoning district is consistent with the General Plan and the densities are compatible with adjacent uses and densities. The project would unify the site into one zoning district, R-1-40, Estate Residential, and allow two residential lots of similar size and character to other adjacent and surrounding homes and lots. Therefore, the proposed zone change from R-R-2.5 and R-1-40 to R-1-40 will remain consistent with the land use permitted in the General Plan and will provide residential density compatible with those permitted on adjacent sites.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that, after careful consideration of the application and related materials, plans, maps, facts, exhibits, staff report, testimony and other evidence submitted in this matter, and incorporated herein by this reference, the City Council approves Zone Change No. ZC18-002 to change the zoning of the 3.73-acre site located at 33 Polo Heights and to unify the site from R-R-2.5, Rural Residential and R-1-40, Estate Residential to the R-1-40, Estate Residential Zoning District // APN 024-021-28, pursuant to the Zone Change Map/Legal Description (Exhibit A) which is incorporated herein by this reference.

This ordinance was introduced on the 3rd day of June 2020, and was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Scotts Valley on the _____ day of ______________, 2020 by the following votes:

AYES: __________________________
NOES: __________________________
ABSTAIN: __________________________
ABSENT: __________________________

APPROVED: __________________________
Randy Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST: __________________________
Tracy A. Ferrara, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM: __________________________
Kirsten Powell, City Attorney
Exhibit A to Ordinance No. 16-ZC-228
Zoning Change Map
33 Polo Heights

Existing Zoning Classification:

Proposed Zoning Classification:
RESOLUTION NO. 1973.2

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCOTTS VALLEY APPROVING MINOR LAND DIVISION (MLD18-004) FOR THE "CREAMER TWO-LOT MINOR LAND DIVISION" AND CONSTRUCTION OF ONE NEW SINGLE FAMILY HOME AND RELATED SITE IMPROVEMENTS LOCATED AT 33 POLO HEIGHTS // APN 024-021-28

WHEREAS, the Planning Department of the City of Scotts Valley has received the application filed by Todd Creamer for a Minor Land Division (MLD18-004) to subdivision a 3.73-acre parcel and construction of a new single-family home located at 33 Polo Heights (collectively referred to as “Application”); and,

WHEREAS, Todd Creamer (referred to as “applicant”) has presented substantial evidence which supports the Application; and

WHEREAS, the Application was reviewed for completeness and is determined to be a “project” as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA); and,

WHEREAS, a Mitigated Negative Declaration has been prepared pursuant to Section 15162 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA); and

WHEREAS, the project is determined to not have a significant impact on the environment based upon the results of the initial study; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission held a public hearing on January 16, 2020, to consider the Application and after consideration of public testimony, the staff report and evidence submitted to support the Application, the Planning Commission unanimously recommended approval of the Application to the City Council; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing on the proposed project was held by the City Council on June 3, 2020, and such hearing was noticed pursuant to the requirements of the Scotts Valley Municipal Code and State Law; and

WHEREAS, the City Council certified the Mitigated Negative Declaration for the project by adoption of Resolution No. 1973; and

WHEREAS, the City Council approved the General Plan Amendment for the project by adoption of Resolution No. 1973.1.

WHEREAS, the City Council approved the Zone Change for the project by adoption of Ordinance No. 16-ZC-228
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Scotts Valley as follows:

SECTION 1: The City Council of the City of Scotts Valley does hereby make the following Minor Land Division findings, as further clarified in the staff report dated June 3, 2020:

1. **That the location of the uses are in accordance with the objectives of the zoning ordinance and the purposes of the district in which the site is located.** The project meets the requirements of this finding in that the project would unify the subject parcel into one zoning district (R-1-40, Estate Residential) and the Estate Residential General Plan designation. With this action of unifying the site into one land use designation (Estate Residential), the project provides an opportunity for one new single-family home Residential Zoning District. The proposed home utilizes conventional materials and design details that integrate into the surrounding residential neighborhood.

2. **That the proposed tentative map/land division, together with the provisions for its design and improvement, is consistent with the General Plan.** The allowable residential density range in Estate Residential General Plan areas is one unit for each 40,000 square feet of lot area. The project proposes to subdivide the existing 3.73-acre site into two lots of approximately 75,000 square feet in size similar and larger to neighboring parcels to the south and west of the project site, and only slightly smaller lots to the north and east, which have a minimum lot size standard of 90,000 square feet. Therefore, the proposed density is compatible with adjacent uses and densities. Further, the home utilizes conventional materials and design details that integrate into the surrounding residential neighborhood.

3. **That the project site is physically suitable for the density of the land division.** The project meets the requirement of this finding in that the project proposes to subdivide the existing 3.73-acre site into two lots of approximately 75,000 square feet in size similar and larger to neighboring parcels to the south and west of the project site, and only slightly smaller lots to the north and east, which have a minimum lot size standard of 90,000 square feet. Therefore, the proposed density is compatible with adjacent uses and densities. The two-lot subdivision is consistent with the Estate Residential General Plan and R-1-40 zoning density ranges.

4. **That the design of the land division or the proposed improvements are not likely to cause substantial environmental damage or substantially and avoidably injure fish or wildlife or their habitat.** The project meets the requirements of this finding in that the MND includes mitigation measures to reduce impacts associated with Biological Resources (tree preservation and forest habitat); and Aesthetic Resources (Highway 17 Scenic Corridor).
addition, standard conditions of approval establish procedures to reduce dust and noise during construction activities, and earth disturbance to possible archaeological and paleontological resources). All impacts would be reduced to less than significant levels.

5. **That the design of the land division or the type of improvements is not likely to cause serious public health problems.** The two-lot residential project meets the requirement of this finding in that the project will not generate hazardous emissions nor be a storage facility for hazardous/combustible materials. During project grading and construction, to reduce dust generation to minimal levels and to prevent sedimentation and discharge of contaminants off-site, standard conditions of approval require the grading and construction contractors to implement best management practices (BMPs) and a hazardous materials containment plan, respectively. The MND evaluated that the project is not expected to cause serious public health problems.

6. **That the design of the land division will not conflict with easements acquired by the public at large (for access through or use of property within the land division).** The project meets the requirement of this finding in that the project will not conflict with any existing easements for public use of the subject parcel. The project will however provide public benefit in that the applicant and owner, through project plans and conditions of approval, has offered a number of easements and recorded agreements which benefit the public. The project provides an irrevocable roadway easement to the City of Scotts Valley along the entire property frontage, should the roadway become a public roadway. In addition, the applicant has agreed to prepare and record a document, suitable to the City Attorney, relinquishing any rights to the nearby spur roads onto Highway 17. The agreement would also prohibit the applicant or any subsequent property owner(s) of the two-lot subdivision from filing an objection to the future closure of either or both of the spur roads; or to request any compensation for the loss of access to either spur roads.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that, after careful consideration of the application and related materials, plans, maps, facts, exhibits, staff report, testimony and other evidence submitted in this matter, and incorporated herein by this reference, the City Council approves Minor Land Division, MLD18-004, for the “Creamer Two-Lot Minor Land Division” located at 33 Polo Heights, subject to the Conditions of Approval set forth in Exhibit A, which is incorporated herein by this reference.
THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING RESOLUTION was duly and regularly passed by the City Council of the City of Scotts Valley at a meeting held on the 3rd day of June 2020, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

APPROVED:

Randy Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST:

Tracy A. Ferrara, City Clerk
Legal

1. The developer has agreed to and shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City of Scotts Valley, its officers, agents and employees from any claim, action or proceeding against the City or its officers, agents or employees to attach, set aside, void or annul any action of the City in connection with approvals under the California Environmental Quality Act or with respect to approval of the project, which action is brought within the time period(s) prescribed by law. The City shall promptly notify the developer of any such claim, action or proceeding and shall fully cooperate in defense.

2. After City Council action of the project the developer/applicant shall sign the Conditions of Approval agreeing to the Conditions of Approval prior to issuance of any grading/building permits, transfer of title, or within 30 days of approval of these planning permits, whichever occurs first.

3. The developer shall obtain all required grading, improvement plans, and building permits; and pay all appropriate required fees before starting any grading/earth disturbance on the property.

Planning Department

4. The approved planning permits include a General Plan Amendment, Zone Change, Minor Land Division, Design Review and tree removal permit to subdivide the existing 3.73-acre site and construct one new single-family home as shown on the proposed development plans. The home and site improvements shall be constructed substantially as shown in the plans prepared by C2G Civil Consultants Group, Inc.; William C. Kempf, Architect, and Kurt Fouts, Arborist Consultant, received dated December 11, 2019, and as described in writing on the project’s technical reports, which are on file in the Planning Department.

5. All site improvements shall be in conformance with the plans stamped approved, unless otherwise conditioned in this Exhibit to the satisfaction of the Community Development Director (CDD) and City.

6. Prior to any grading and/or building permit, the developer shall prepare an agreement to be recorded, suitable to the City Attorney, relinquishing any future rights to use the Orchard Run or Timber Ridge Lane spur road access points for ingress or egress from Highway 17. The agreement will also prohibit the applicant or any subsequent property owner(s) of the proposed two-lot
subdivision, to file objections to the future closure of either or both of the spur roads; or to request any compensation for loss of access to either or both of the spur access roads.

7. The final map shall include a one-foot “no-vehicle access” easement along the project sites property line adjacent to Highway 17 to prevent any future vehicle access from the subject parcels.

8. Prior to final map approval, an irrevocable offer to dedicate a 15-foot roadway easement shall be prepared by the applicant for review and approval by the City Public Works Department and recorded with the final map.

9. Prior to final map approval, the shaded area shown as a Landscape Easement on Proposed Lot A of the Tentative Map, Sheet C1.1, shall be relabeled as a “Restricted Area”. The definition, limitations and requirements of the “Restricted Area” shall be prepared by the applicant for review and approval by City Planning staff and the City Attorney. The restricted area is intended to maintain the Highway 17 scenic corridor and shall prohibit the placement of accessory structures, vehicle parking, storage of equipment and/or materials in view from Highway 17, and fences, within the landscape easement as shown on the tentative map.

10. Fences, if desired, may be located only within the “Building Envelope” as shown on the tentative map.

11. Any future changes to the approved plans that the developer and/or other reviewing agencies initiate and/or propose, shall require prior review and approval by the City Community Development Department (CDD) and CDD confirmation regarding the level of environmental review and planning permits. As determined by the CDD, minor changes may be approved by the CDD while major changes may require review and approval by the Planning Commission and/or City Council, paid by the developer.

12. The accessory dwelling unit shall comply with all applicable state and local laws in effect at the time of building permit issuance.

13. At no time shall either the primary or accessory dwelling unit be rented on a short-term basis.

14. All mitigation measures and monitoring plan included in the Mitigated Negative Declaration are incorporated into these conditions of approval as follows:

Mitigation Measure #1 - Aesthetics:

A five-year landscape and tree monitoring plan shall be established and recorded to ensure the health and vigor of the required plantings are appropriately
maintained to enhance the visual scenic qualities of the corridor and provide visual screening the proposed home from Highway 17.

Mitigation Measure #2 - Biological Resources:

a. Plan housing sites to minimize removal of trees, particularly trees greater than 24 inches in diameter.

b. Plan all tree removal and grading to occur during late summer and fall (August 1 to October 31 is recommended), to avoid impacting nesting birds. Several State-protected bird species (e.g., Cooper’s hawk) may nest in habitat on site, as well as many migratory birds (e.g., golden-crowned kinglet) that are protected by the federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act.

c. Hire a qualified bat ecologist to evaluate trees that will be removed for potential presence of protected bat species (e.g., pallid bat). If bats are present, implement a plan recommended by bat ecologist to minimize impacts to bat. Such measures may include scheduling tree removal in late summer or fall after bat breeding season, and/or hiring a bat ecologist with appropriate state and federal permits to place bat exclusion devices on occupied trees immediately prior to tree removal.

d. Avoid all grading and tree removal within 100 feet of seasonal drainage, as measured from the creek centerline.

e. Restrict residential development and landscaping to the minimum footprint necessary. Develop a plan that preserves the forest habitat on the remainder of each parcel (e.g., specify that only hazard trees may be removed, etc.)

f. For trees to be retained that occur within 30 feet of rad construction, utility trenching or rough grading for home construction, the trees shall be protected by the placement of 6-foot high plastic construction fencing. Fencing shall be placed along the outside edge of the dripline of the tree or grove of trees. That fencing shall be maintained throughout the site construction period and shall be inspected periodically for damage and proper functioning.

g. If construction activities are proposed within the dripline of trees to be retained, the following construction guidelines should be implemented (or other measures, as specified by a certified arborist): minimize grading, filling, or other type of soil disturbance with 10 feet of the tree trunk. If one-third or more of the roots are disturbed, the injured tree shall be watered so that the ground is soaked to a depth of 18 inches, extending outward to the dripline of the tree.

h. If evidence of the fungus responsible for Sudden Oak Death (Phytophthora sp.) is detected on the property, the homeowners should implement measures to prevent/control the spread of this fungus both on and off-site. Homeowners should be responsible for implementing the most current disease-preventing measures for the use, storage and/or transporting of oak firewood as a means of minimizing the spread of the disease within the County and the State of California. Current information on this disease and recommended treatment is available through the University of California Cooperative Extension, Sudden Oak Death website.
i. Landowners should avoid using invasive, non-native plant species in their landscaping. Plant species to be avoided include: all brooms (i.e., French broom, Spanish broom, Scotch broom), periwinkle (*vinca* sp.), German (or Cape) ivy, Algerian ivy, acacia (all kinds), eucalyptus (all kinds) and Monterey pine.

j. Areas disturbed during site grading should be seeded with native grasses to discourage the colonization of invasive, non-native plants. Wild rye (*Elymus glaucus*) and California brome (*Bromus carinatus*) are recommended.

Mitigation Measure #3 - Biological Resources:

To comply with the California Department of Forestry (CalFire) requirements, the developer shall obtain a CalFire permit before issuance of any grading or earth disturbance and shall implement all permit requirements.

**Grading**

15. The limits of grading shall be clearly marked on the site prior to the issuance of a grading or building permit.

16. Dust generation from all grading and construction activities shall be reduced to the greatest extent practicable. All contractors working on site shall implement Best Management Practices for dust control, including water down exposed surfaces each non-rainfall day at intervals that attenuate dust problems.

17. Any dirt tracked onto Polo Heights (Road) shall be removed daily in a manner that does not create substantial airborne dust.

**Cultural Resources**

**Archaeological Resources**

18. The developer shall submit a copy of a contract with a qualified/registered archaeologist to conduct monitoring of all earth disturbing activities for review and approval by the Community Development Director, before grading permit issuance. The developer shall include this requirement in the contract for all contractors involved with grading and subsurface work. The qualified/registered archaeologist shall monitor all earthwork activity as described below.

19. An archaeologist shall monitor the grading or excavation of soils at the development site in order to determine if important cultural remains are present. Such monitoring shall begin before and occur during subsurface earth moving activities.

20. The duration and period of archaeological monitoring of project development activities shall be at the discretion of the professional archaeologist. At a minimum, however, any activity that initially displaces or removes original soil from its present context shall be monitored by an archaeologist on a continuous basis.
21. Monitoring activities such as replacing soils in trenches, redistributing displaced soil elsewhere on the development site, or removing stockpiled excavated soil may not require monitoring.

22. Monitoring may include the periodic sampling and screening of soils in order to better determine if cultural remains are present.

23. If any cultural resources are discovered, the project contractor shall immediately stop all earth disturbing work within a 150-foot radius of the discovery to allow for inspection, evaluation, and potential recovery of resources by the supervising project archaeologist, before resuming any earth-disturbing construction activities. The developer shall also contact the Planning Department and Building Official, as soon as work has stopped. It may be necessary to resume grading or excavation activities under the direction of the supervising archaeologist in order to locate or expose cultural remains.

24. If human remains are unexpectedly encountered during project grading the actions required as identified in the previous condition shall be implemented to effectively preserve any human remains until the Santa Cruz County Coroner determines the appropriate course of action concerning the treatment and disposition of the human remains pursuant to the California Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5(b).

Paleontological Resources

25. The applicant and construction contractor shall ensure that paleontological resources are not destroyed during project grading.

26. The developer shall submit a copy of a contract with a qualified/registered paleontologist to conduct monitoring of all earth disturbing activities for review and approval by the Community Development Director, before grading permit issuance. The developer shall include this requirement in the contract for all contractors involved with grading and subsurface work.

27. The qualified/registered paleontologist shall monitor all earthwork activity as described in Conditions 19-24, above.

28. The applicant/contractor shall provide the project paleontologist with a copy of the final grading plans for review prior to any project grading.

29. Provide for daily monitoring during grading activities by the project paleontologist to determine if paleontological resources are encountered in excavated areas.

30. Allow for the recovery of any discovered paleontological resources according to a recovery plan and methods specified by the project paleontologist, including the donation of the recovered resources to a suitable repository (museum, school, etc.).
31. If recovery occurs, ensure that the project paleontologist prepare a recovery report that details the type of resources recovered and the repository locations where they were taken.

32. Specify in the construction contract with the project grading contractor(s), that grading personnel are to cooperate with and assist the project paleontologist during monitoring and any recovery activities, including assisting with recovery efforts if necessary.

Trees

33. All recommendations in the Arborist Report prepared by Kurt Fouts, ISA Certified Arborist, dated April 5, 2018, revised date July 25, 2019, are incorporated as conditions of project approval.

34. The project is responsible for the replacement of 116, 15-gallon trees as a result of the proposed removal of 58 protected trees (2:1 replacement ratio). The developer shall make payment into the City’s in-lieu tree replacement fund for the number of trees that are not replaced on-site following acceptance by the City of the final tree replacement plan.

35. A final tree replacement plan shall be provided for review and approval by City Planning staff, with input from the project arborist, and planting completed, prior to the certificate of occupancy for the building permit. The tree replacement plan shall include tree spacing and variety to achieve a natural planting pattern. All new tree species and replanting locations shall be selected in consultation with the project arborist, based on the specific tree location, surrounding landscape, soil type, and water and solar needs.

36. No tree removal shall occur until a grading and/or building permit is issued.

37. The project developer shall place a surety bond, or other equivalent instrument to the satisfaction of the City Attorney, in an amount equal to the value of the preserved trees as shown in the project Arborist Report. The surety bond shall be deposited with the City prior to issuance of a grading/building permit for the project. The monetary value shall be reviewed and approved by the CDD. If damage occurs to the preserved trees during development and/or construction, funds will be drawn from the deposited amount. Funds remaining in the account will be returned to the developer upon final inspection of the project.

38. Prior to the issuance of any grading or building permits, the project arborist shall inspect tree protection fencing and the completion of pre-construction treatments.

39. The project arborist shall routinely inspect the development site through the term of the project.
40. The developer/owner shall install replacement trees along the Highway 17 scenic corridor if a building permit for the proposed new home has not been issued within two years following the commencement of site grading and tree removal activities.

**Landscaping**

41. The landscaping improvements shall be permanently maintained and irrigated.

42. Prior to issuance of any grading and/or building permit, revised landscape plans shall be submitted for City Planning Department for review and approval, showing the number, size, location and name of all plants, trees, ground cover, and hydro-seed materials to be used.

**Lighting**

43. Exterior light levels are to be at the lowest level and carefully controlled for security, aesthetics, safety and identification without interfering with nearby land uses.

44. All exterior building lighting shall be designed to integrate into the building architecture with shielded and recessed light sources with final light fixture approval prior to the issuance of any building or grading permit.

45. No exterior lighting shall be placed on building walls facing or in line-of-sight to Highway 17.

**CC&R’s and Joint Maintenance**

46. The two-lot subdivision shall be subject to all CC&R’s and any joint maintenance agreements established for the original 2012 Polo Heights Subdivision for the ongoing management and maintenance of any public or private site improvements for the project and shall be approved by the City and executed by the property owner prior to the approval of the final map. The property owner shall pay recording costs.

47. In the event that a future Polo Heights Road Maintenance Association is formed, or other similar subdivision improvement agreement be established for the maintenance of Polo Heights (roadway and subdivision), the current and future property owner(s) of subject property shall be required to participate in such association and/or agreement.

**Building Department**

48. The developer shall obtain any required grading and/or building permit(s) and pay applicable fees.
49. A separate Septic System permit shall be obtained from the Regional Water Quality Control Board or the local designated authority prior to issuance of any grading or building permit.

50. All contractors on site shall limit their work to 8:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. on weekdays; 9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. on Saturday; and no construction on Sunday.

51. If gasoline generators are used, they shall be contained in an enclosure that prevents their noise from being heard at adjacent properties.

52. The sign shall be posted on-site during all construction activities identifying the name and contact phone number of the primary general contractor to be notified of any disturbances or excessive noise emanating from the site.

53. Winter grading, from October 15th to April 15th, shall require prior review and approval by the City.

54. The location of all soil to be exported shall be reviewed and approved by the Building Department prior to issuance of a grading or building permit.

55. The developer shall pay all applicable City development impact fees before grading and/or building permit issuance.

56. The developer shall pay school impact fees to the Scotts Valley Unified School District before building permit issuance.

57. All trades of electrical, plumbing and mechanical will be issued under one building permit for said project (General Contractor permittee).

58. All buildings shall be designed to comply with the current codes in effect at the time of building permit issuance.

59. The building permit plans must comply with the current California Building Code (CBC) for water-conserving fixtures and fittings and with the CA Energy Commission Building Energy Efficiency Standards, which includes energy-saving fixtures and appliances to be used throughout the building.

60. All structures shall comply with the most current California Energy Commission Standards (Title 24).

61. All new construction shall comply with the City’s current Green Building Guidelines, which requires various low-impact-development and resource efficient techniques, to the satisfaction of the CDD.

62. Structural calculations, if applicable, shall be submitted and wet-signed by the Engineer of record.

63. Provide names of Special Inspectors with certifications as required.
64. Sound rated windows and doors shall be used on any side of the house (and accessory dwelling unit) that has line of site to Highway 17. Additionally, an alternative means of delivering outside air into the house (and accessory dwelling unit) with the windows closed shall be incorporated into the building plans.

65. A soils report by a qualified geologic engineer shall be submitted with the application for any building permits.

66. All new utilities shall be installed underground.

67. The developer shall comply with the City’s standard erosion control measures. The plans submitted for a building permit must include best management practices (e.g. erosion control practices and procedures) during construction, which include complying with Regional Air Quality Control Board emissions for construction equipment.

68. Site drainage erosion control and foundation plans must be reviewed and approved by a soils engineer.

69. The developer shall submit a plan review letter from the project Geotechnical Engineer confirming that the construction documents comply with the project geotechnical engineer’s recommendations.

70. To ensure that City requirements are met, the developer shall specify to the Building Official the off-site disposal location of any exported soil material at a pre-construction meeting or before grading permit issuance. If the disposal site is located outside the City, the site shall be a legal facility such as a licensed landfill or permitted fill site.

71. Developer shall submit a plan showing temporary (during construction) and permanent erosion control measures to the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), the agency that administers NPDES, and the City Building Department for review and approval.

72. A hazardous material containment plan shall be approved by City Building staff prior to commencement of land alteration and construction activities for the project. The plan shall contain the following elements:

   A. Stationary equipment such as motors, pumps, welding equipment shall be placed over drip pans or other containment apparatus;

   B. Any petroleum, lubricants or other hazardous materials used during construction shall be stored in a special storage location equipped with double containment and this location shall be shown on the erosion control plan and approved by the agencies that review this plan.
City Public Works Department - Engineering Division

73. A final subdivision or parcel map in conformance with the California Government Code, Section 66410 et seq, and with the City Subdivision Ordinance, and including the conditions of the tentative subdivision map, shall be filed to the satisfaction of the Public Works Director/City Engineer.

74. All required documents, final or parcel map sheets shall be provided to the satisfaction of the Public Works Director/City Engineer prior to the recordation of any final map or application for any building permit. (Applicant should be advised that officials of Santa Cruz County, such as the Auditor-Controller, Recorder and Clerk of the Board have requirements, such as payment of taxes and present title guarantee, which precede recordation of the map.)

75. Pursuant to City Council action on March 3, 2010, the Applicant shall modify the Traffic Impact Study to address the Mount Hermon Road/Scotts Valley Drive and Mount Hermon Road /La Madrona Drive intersections to determine the additional peak hour trips through the intersections. Specifically, AM and PM peak hour trips for Mount Hermon Road /Scotts Valley Drive and PM only peak hour trips for Mount Hermon Road /La Madrona Drive. The study will also determine if the additional trips will degrade the Level of Service (LOS) of the intersections. The findings of the study will determine the amount owed for the Mount Hermon Road traffic mitigations fair share contribution. The Applicant shall conclude this study and pay any associated fees at the time of tentative map submittal.

76. Engineered improvement plans for all work, signed and prepared under the direction of a registered civil engineer, shall be approved by the Public Works Director/City Engineer prior to commencing work.

77. All work on public utility systems will require an encroachment permit application made to the satisfaction of the Public Works Director/City Engineer. The civil on-site work, as plan reviewed by the Public Works Department, will require an on-site civil engineering permit and inspection.

78. Applicant shall construct storm drain facilities in conformance with data and analysis in the latest adopted City of Scotts Valley Storm Drain Master Plan (SWMP) and in accordance with the City's SWMP Ordinance No. 184.1.

79. Stormwater Management Plan shall be submitted to the City Engineering Division for review and approval as part of any building and or grading permits issued for development.

80. The Stormwater Management Plan shall be prepared by a registered civil engineer and shall provide storm (hydrologic and hydraulic) calculations for appropriate storm drain facilities to control on-site drainage and mitigate off-site impacts. The design shall follow the criteria contained in the City of Scotts Valley
Standard Details and the data and analysis contained in the latest adopted City of Scotts Valley Storm Drainage Master Plan.

81. The Stormwater Management Plan shall demonstrate that the Development will not increase the rate of flow (cubic feet per second) or velocity (feet per second) of site run-off water to any off-site drainage areas beyond the measured or calculated pre-project rate and velocity. (See the Stormwater Technical Guide on the Scotts Valley City website for requirements and formatting under Public Works.)

82. Impervious area must be shown on coversheet and included in the project’s Stormwater management analysis and design.

83. Applicant shall pay the cost to accomplish the utility design and construction to underground the telephone, electric power, and television cables in each project contained easement, private or public road frontage. This under grounding of utilities to remove utility poles comes in addition to the state required under grounding of transmission for the project and any new service connections.

84. The final map shall be submitted to the City’s Public Works Department on an AutoCAD drawing up to version 2017 electronic version prior to recording.

85. Applicant shall submit a completed "segregation of assessment" form for each assessment district in which the subdivision participates.

86. Prior to the filing of the final/parcel map, applicant shall contact the Santa Cruz County Assessor's Office or the Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO) to ensure that the subdivided property is within a single tax code.

87. Pre-Construction Meeting: In order to ensure that project details are communicated to the various parties responsible for constructing the project, prior to any disturbance on the property, with the exception of installation of temporary construction fencing demarcating the disturbance envelope, tree protection fencing, and silt fencing, the developer shall convene a pre-construction meeting on the site. The following parties shall attend: the developer, the grading contractor supervisor, the project architect, the project arborist, the project civil engineer, City of Scotts Valley Planning staff, City Engineer and Building Inspector. The temporary construction fencing demarcating the disturbance envelope, tree protection fencing, and silt fencing will be inspected at that time.

88. Applicant shall construct storm drain facilities in conformance with data and analysis in the adopted City of Scotts Valley Storm Drain Master Plan (SWMP), December 1989 and in accordance with the City’s SWMP Ordinance No. 184.1.
89. The applicant shall repair any damage caused to Polo Heights, the private roadway, by applicant or its contractors, consultants, and/or employees prior to issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy. A video recording, DVD format or equivalent, clearly showing the existing condition of Polo Heights to the project site shall be presented to the Department of Public Works prior to the start of construction. Applicant is advised that, absent clear video evidence to the contrary, road damage must be repaired to the satisfaction of the City prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy. Damage assessment will be at the sole discretion of the City.

Scott Valley Fire Protection District

90. All development must comply with the California Fire Code as amended by the Scott Valley Fire Protection District.

Scott Valley Water District (SVWD)

91. Applicant shall complete a Service Application with the Scotts Valley Water District and provide a $1,000 inspection and review deposit.

92. If the individual fire sprinkler system can be designed to have a demand of 30 GPM or less, the project can use Detail 4A (of the Scotts Valley Water District Water System Standard Specification) for individual water meters.

________________________________________________________________________
Name and Signature of Property Owner                 Date
RESOLUTION NO. 1973.3

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCOTTS VALLEY APPROVING DESIGN REVIEW (DR19-013) FOR THE “CREAMER MINOR LAND DIVISION – 33 POLO HEIGHTS” CONSISTING OF A TWO-LOT MINOR LAND DIVISION AND ONE NEW SINGLE-FAMILY HOME LOCATED AT 33 POLO HEIGHTS // APN 024-021-28

WHEREAS, the Planning Department of the City of Scotts Valley has received the application filed by Todd Creamer for Design Review No. DR19-013 for the development of a two-lot minor land division and a new single-family dwelling located at 33 Polo Heights (collectively referred to as “Application”); and,

WHEREAS, Todd Creamer (referred to as “applicant”) has presented substantial evidence which supports the Application; and

WHEREAS, the Application was reviewed for completeness and is determined to be a “project” as defined by the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA); and,

WHEREAS, a Mitigated Negative Declaration has been prepared pursuant to Section 15162 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA); and

WHEREAS, the project is determined to not have a significant impact on the environment based upon the results of the initial study; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission held a public hearing on January 16, 2020, to consider the Application and after consideration of public testimony, the staff report, revised conditions of approval and evidence submitted to support the Application, the Planning Commission recommended unanimous approval of the Application to the City Council; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing on the proposed project was held by the City Council on June 3, 2020, and such hearing was noticed pursuant to the requirements of the Scotts Valley Municipal Code and State Law; and

WHEREAS, the City Council certified the Mitigated Negative Declaration for the project by adoption of Resolution No. 1973; and

WHEREAS, the City Council approved the General Plan Amendment for the project by adoption of Resolution No. 1973.1; and

WHEREAS, the City Council approved the Zone Change for the project by adoption of Ordinance No. 16-ZC-228; and
WHEREAS, the City Council approved the Minor Land Division for the project by adoption of Resolution No. 1973.2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Scotts Valley as follows:

SECTION 1: The City Council of the City of Scotts Valley does hereby make the following Design Review findings, as further clarified in the staff report dated June 3, 2020:

1. **The siting of any structure on the property as compared to the siting of other structures in the immediate neighborhood is appropriate.** The project meets the requirement of this finding in that the proposed single-family home will be located on a graded pad, centrally positioned on the project site, with substantial setbacks from other homesites in the immediate vicinity of the project site. As proposed, the single-family home is suited to the property, setting, and zoning context.

2. **The materials, colors, proportion, mass and detail of all structures shall be in good proportion, have simplicity of mass and detail and be compatible in appearance with surrounding structures. There shall be an appropriate use of materials. Colors shall be appropriate within the context of use and should blend with surrounding structures.** The project meets the requirements of this finding in that the proposed single-family home has one and two-story components and utilizes conventional stucco siding, mosaic wall panels, and standing seam metal roofing. The color scheme incorporates natural color tones of grey and brown. The quality of materials, exterior treatments, finishing details and exterior colors are appropriate and consistent with the City’s design review criteria.

3. **The landscaping is in keeping with the character and design of the proposed development. Existing trees shall be preserved whenever possible.** The proposed landscape plan incorporates planter beds along the property frontage and at strategic areas around the home. The landscape plan includes an automatic irrigation system, a cistern rainwater collection and distribution system, and replacement trees. The landscape plan is designed to provide a balance between colorful accent planting and the natural hillside setting. Retaining walls, comprised of architectural-grade split face block, are proposed in the front yard area. Over 80 existing trees are preserved and over 100 replacement trees are proposed. A condition of approval requires that a fully developed landscape plan, including a replacement tree plan be developed in consultation with the project arborist and submitted for staff review prior to issuance of any grading or building permit.

4. **The size, location, and arrangement of on-site parking and paved areas shall be appropriate.** The project exceeds the city’s parking requirements in that the home is designed with a three-car garage, one clear guest space, and two additional driveway tandem parking stalls behind two of the three garage doors. Additionally, one road-side parking bay is proposed along the Polo Heights frontage.
5. For ingress, egress and internal traffic circulation, all of the above factors shall be related to the setting or established character of the neighborhood or surrounding area. The project meets the requirement of this finding in that vehicle access to the site is through a single driveway along the private road. The driveway and parking area are adequately sized to allow vehicles to turn around onsite, allowing vehicles to enter to roadway in a forward direction with adequate sight distance. The project’s driveway has been designed to meet the City Scotts Valley Fire Protection District’s emergency vehicle slope standards.

6. For fences and walls over eight feet tall or fences over three feet tall in front yards when across from Hwy 17, consider height and access to sunlight, setbacks, landscaping and use of materials for articulation and visual relief. The project does include retaining walls over three feet in height in front yard areas, however the site steps downward from Polo Heights following the natural grade and are not directly visible from the private Polo Heights roadway or from Highway 17. The retaining walls allow for terraced planting areas in the front yard area and will be visible to residents and visitors of the home. To enhance the appearance of the retaining walls, retaining walls are to be constructed of architectural grade split face block. The material selection and placement of the retaining walls provide landscape opportunities and appropriate visual relief.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, after careful consideration of the application and related materials, plans, maps, facts, exhibits, staff report, testimony and other evidence submitted in this matter, and incorporated herein by this reference, the City Council approves Design Review No. DR19-013 for Creamer Two-Lot Minor Subdivision and one new home located at 33 Polo Heights, subject to the Conditions of Approval set forth in Exhibit A, which is incorporated herein by this reference.

THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING RESOLUTION was duly and regularly passed by the City Council of the City of Scotts Valley at a meeting held on the 3rd day of June 2020, by the following vote:

AYES:
NOES:
ABSTAIN:
ABSENT:

APPROVED:

____________________________________
Randy Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST:

____________________________________
Tracy A. Ferrara, City Clerk
Legal

1. The developer has agreed to and shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City of Scotts Valley, its officers, agents and employees from any claim, action or proceeding against the City or its officers, agents or employees to attach, set aside, void or annul any action of the City in connection with approvals under the California Environmental Quality Act or with respect to approval of the project, which action is brought within the time period(s) prescribed by law. The City shall promptly notify the developer of any such claim, action or proceeding and shall fully cooperate in defense.

2. After City Council action of the project the developer/applicant shall sign the Conditions of Approval agreeing to the Conditions of Approval prior to issuance of any grading/building permits, transfer of title, or within 30 days of approval of these planning permits, whichever occurs first.

3. The developer shall obtain all required grading, improvement plans, and building permits; and pay all appropriate required fees before starting any grading/earth disturbance on the property.

Planning Department

4. The approved planning permits include a General Plan Amendment, Zone Change, Minor Land Division, Design Review and tree removal permit to subdivide the existing 3.73-acre site and construct one new single-family home as shown on the proposed development plans. The home and site improvements shall be constructed substantially as shown in the plans prepared by C2G Civil Consultants Group, Inc.; William C. Kempf, Architect, and Kurt Fouts, Arborist Consultant, received dated December 11, 2019, and as described in writing on the project’s technical reports, which are on file in the Planning Department.

5. All site improvements shall be in conformance with the plans stamped approved, unless otherwise conditioned in this Exhibit to the satisfaction of the Community Development Director (CDD) and City.

6. Prior to any grading and/or building permit, the developer shall prepare an agreement to be recorded, suitable to the City Attorney, relinquishing any future rights to use the Orchard Run or Timber Ridge Lane spur road access points for
ingress or egress from Highway 17. The agreement will also prohibit the applicant or any subsequent property owner(s) of the proposed two-lot subdivision, to file objections to the future closure of either or both of the spur roads; or to request any compensation for loss of access to either or both of the spur access roads.

7. The final map shall include a one-foot “no-vehicle access” easement along the project sites property line adjacent to Highway 17 to prevent any future vehicle access from the subject parcels.

8. Prior to final map approval, an irrevocable offer to dedicate a 15-foot roadway easement shall be prepared by the applicant for review and approval by the City Public Works Department and recorded with the final map.

9. Prior to final map approval, the shaded area shown as a Landscape Easement on Proposed Lot A of the Tentative Map, Sheet C1.1, shall be relabeled as a “Restricted Area”. The definition, limitations and requirements of the “Restricted Area” shall be prepared by the applicant for review and approval by City Planning staff and the City Attorney. The restricted area is intended to maintain the Highway 17 scenic corridor and shall prohibit the placement of accessory structures, vehicle parking, storage of equipment and/or materials in view from Highway 17, and fences, within the landscape easement as shown on the tentative map.

10. Fences, if desired, may be located only within the “Building Envelope” as shown on the tentative map.

11. Any future changes to the approved plans that the developer and/or other reviewing agencies initiate and/or propose, shall require prior review and approval by the City Community Development Department (CDD) and CDD confirmation regarding the level of environmental review and planning permits. As determined by the CDD, minor changes may be approved by the CDD while major changes may require review and approval by the Planning Commission and/or City Council, paid by the developer.

12. The accessory dwelling unit shall comply with all applicable state and local laws in effect at the time of building permit issuance.

13. At no time shall either the primary or accessory dwelling unit be rented on a short-term basis.

14. All mitigation measures and monitoring plan included in the Mitigated Negative Declaration are incorporated into these conditions of approval as follows:
Mitigation Measure #1 - Aesthetics:

A five-year landscape and tree monitoring plan shall be established and recorded to ensure the health and vigor of the required plantings are appropriately maintained to enhance the visual scenic qualities of the corridor and provide visual screening the proposed home from Highway 17.

Mitigation Measure #2 - Biological Resources:

a. Plan housing sites to minimize removal of trees, particularly trees greater than 24 inches in diameter.

b. Plan all tree removal and grading to occur during late summer and fall (August 1 to October 31 is recommended), to avoid impacting nesting birds. Several State-protected bird species (e.g. Cooper's hawk) may nest in habitat on site, as well as many migratory birds (e.g., golden-crowned kinglet) that are protected by the federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act.

c. Hire a qualified bat ecologist to evaluate trees that will be removed for potential presence of protected bat species (e.g., pallid bat). If bats are present, implement a plan recommended by bat ecologist to minimize impacts to bat. Such measures may include scheduling tree removal in late summer or fall after bat breeding season, and/or hiring a bat ecologist with appropriate state and federal permits to place bat exclusion devices on occupied trees immediately prior to tree removal.

d. Avoid all grading and tree removal within 100 feet of seasonal drainage, as measured from the creek centerline.

e. Restrict residential development and landscaping to the minimum footprint necessary. Develop a plan that preserves the forest habitat on the remainder of each parcel (e.g., specify that only hazard trees may be removed, etc.)

f. For trees to be retained that occur within 30 feet of rad construction, utility trenching or rough grading for home construction, the trees shall be protected by the placement of 6-foot high plastic construction fencing. Fencing shall be placed along the outside edge of the dripline of the tree or grove of trees. That fencing shall be maintained throughout the site construction period and shall be inspected periodically for damage and proper functioning.

g. If construction activities are proposed within the dripline of trees to be retained, the following construction guidelines should be implemented (or other measures, as specified by a certified arborist): minimize grading, filling, or other type of soil disturbance with 10 feet of the tree trunk. If one-third or more of the roots are disturbed, the injured tree shall be watered so that the ground is soaked to a depth of 18 inches, extending outward to the dripline of the tree.

h. If evidence of the fungus responsible for Sudden Oak Death (Phytophthora sp.) is detected on the property, the homeowners should implement measures to prevent/control the spread of this fungus both on and off-site. Homeowners should be responsible for implementing the most current disease-preventing measures for the use, storage and/or transporting of oak firewood as a means of minimizing the spread of the disease within the County and the State of
California. Current information on this disease and recommended treatment is available through the University of California Cooperative Extension, Sudden Oak Death website.

i. Landowners should avoid using invasive, non-native plant species in their landscaping. Plant species to be avoided include: all brooms (i.e., French broom, Spanish broom, Scotch broom), periwinkle (*Vinca* sp.), German (or Cape) ivy, Algerian ivy, acacia (all kinds), eucalyptus (all kinds) and Monterey pine.

j. Areas disturbed during site grading should be seeded with native grasses to discourage the colonization of invasive, non-native plants. Wild rye (*Elymus glaucus*) and California brome (*Bromus carinatus*) are recommended.

Mitigation Measure #3 - Biological Resources:

To comply with the California Department of Forestry (CalFire) requirements, the developer shall obtain a CalFire permit before issuance of any grading or earth disturbance and shall implement all permit requirements.

**Grading**

15. The limits of grading shall be clearly marked on the site prior to the issuance of a grading or building permit.

16. Dust generation from all grading and construction activities shall be reduced to the greatest extent practicable. All contractors working on site shall implement Best Management Practices for dust control, including water down exposed surfaces each non-rainfall day at intervals that attenuate dust problems.

17. Any dirt tracked onto Polo Heights (Road) shall be removed daily in a manner that does not create substantial airborne dust.

**Cultural Resources**

**Archaeological Resources**

18. The developer shall submit a copy of a contract with a qualified/registered archaeologist to conduct monitoring of all earth disturbing activities for review and approval by the Community Development Director, before grading permit issuance. The developer shall include this requirement in the contract for all contractors involved with grading and subsurface work. The qualified/registered archaeologist shall monitor all earthwork activity as described below.

19. An archaeologist shall monitor the grading or excavation of soils at the development site in order to determine if important cultural remains are present. Such monitoring shall begin before and occur during subsurface earth moving activities.

20. The duration and period of archaeological monitoring of project development activities shall be at the discretion of the professional archaeologist. At a minimum,
however, any activity that initially displaces or removes original soil from its present context shall be monitored by an archaeologist on a continuous basis.

21. Monitoring activities such as replacing soils in trenches, redistributing displaced soil elsewhere on the development site, or removing stockpiled excavated soil may not require monitoring.

22. Monitoring may include the periodic sampling and screening of soils in order to better determine if cultural remains are present.

23. If any cultural resources are discovered, the project contractor shall immediately stop all earth disturbing work within a 150-foot radius of the discovery to allow for inspection, evaluation, and potential recovery of resources by the supervising project archaeologist, before resuming any earth-disturbing construction activities. The developer shall also contact the Planning Department and Building Official, as soon as work has stopped. It may be necessary to resume grading or excavation activities under the direction of the supervising archaeologist in order to locate or expose cultural remains.

24. If human remains are unexpectedly encountered during project grading the actions required as identified in the previous condition shall be implemented to effectively preserve any human remains until the Santa Cruz County Coroner determines the appropriate course of action concerning the treatment and disposition of the human remains pursuant to the California Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5(b).

Paleontological Resources

25. The applicant and construction contractor shall ensure that paleontological resources are not destroyed during project grading.

26. The developer shall submit a copy of a contract with a qualified/registered paleontologist to conduct monitoring of all earth disturbing activities for review and approval by the Community Development Director, before grading permit issuance. The developer shall include this requirement in the contract for all contractors involved with grading and subsurface work.

27. The qualified/registered paleontologist shall monitor all earthwork activity as described in Conditions 19-24, above.

28. The applicant/contractor shall provide the project paleontologist with a copy of the final grading plans for review prior to any project grading.

29. Provide for daily monitoring during grading activities by the project paleontologist to determine if paleontological resources are encountered in excavated areas.
30. Allow for the recovery of any discovered paleontological resources according to a recovery plan and methods specified by the project paleontologist, including the donation of the recovered resources to a suitable repository (museum, school, etc.).

31. If recovery occurs, ensure that the project paleontologist prepare a recovery report that details the type of resources recovered and the repository locations where they were taken.

32. Specify in the construction contract with the project grading contractor(s), that grading personnel are to cooperate with and assist the project paleontologist during monitoring and any recovery activities, including assisting with recovery efforts if necessary.

Trees

33. All recommendations in the Arborist Report prepared by Kurt Fouts, ISA Certified Arborist, dated April 5, 2018, revised date July 25, 2019, are incorporated as conditions of project approval.

34. The project is responsible for the replacement of 116, 15-gallon trees as a result of the proposed removal of 58 protected trees (2:1 replacement ratio). The developer shall make payment into the City’s in-lieu tree replacement fund for the number of trees that are not replaced on-site following acceptance by the City of the final tree replacement plan.

35. A final tree replacement plan shall be provided for review and approval by City Planning staff, with input from the project arborist, and planting completed, prior to the certificate of occupancy for the building permit. The tree replacement plan shall include tree spacing and variety to achieve a natural planting pattern. All new tree species and replanting locations shall be selected in consultation with the project arborist, based on the specific tree location, surrounding landscape, soil type, and water and solar needs.

36. No tree removal shall occur until a grading and/or building permit is issued.

37. The project developer shall place a surety bond, or other equivalent instrument to the satisfaction of the City Attorney, in an amount equal to the value of the preserved trees as shown in the project Arborist Report. The surety bond shall be deposited with the City prior to issuance of a grading/building permit for the project. The monetary value shall be reviewed and approved by the CDD. If damage occurs to the preserved trees during development and/or construction, funds will be drawn from the deposited amount. Funds remaining in the account will be returned to the developer upon final inspection of the project.

38. Prior to the issuance of any grading or building permits, the project arborist shall inspect tree protection fencing and the completion of pre-construction treatments.
39. The project arborist shall routinely inspect the development site through the term of the project.

40. The developer/owner shall install replacement trees along the Highway 17 scenic corridor if a building permit for the proposed new home has not been issued within two years following the commencement of site grading and tree removal activities.

Landscaping

41. The landscaping improvements shall be permanently maintained and irrigated.

42. Prior to issuance of any grading and/or building permit, revised landscape plans shall be submitted for City Planning Department for review and approval, showing the number, size, location and name of all plants, trees, ground cover, and hydro-seed materials to be used.

Lighting

43. Exterior light levels are to be at the lowest level and carefully controlled for security, aesthetics, safety and identification without interfering with nearby land uses.

44. All exterior building lighting shall be designed to integrate into the building architecture with shielded and recessed light sources with final light fixture approval prior to the issuance of any building or grading permit.

45. No exterior lighting shall be placed on building walls facing or in line-of-sight to Highway 17.

CC&R’s and Joint Maintenance

46. The two-lot subdivision shall be subject to all CC&R’s and any joint maintenance agreements established for the original 2012 Polo Heights Subdivision for the ongoing management and maintenance of any public or private site improvements for the project and shall be approved by the City and executed by the property owner prior to the approval of the final map. The property owner shall pay recording costs.

47. In the event that a future Polo Heights Road Maintenance Association is formed, or other similar subdivision improvement agreement be established for the maintenance of Polo Heights (roadway and subdivision), the current and future property owner(s) of subject property shall be required to participate in such association and/or agreement.
Building Department

48. The developer shall obtain any required grading and/or building permit(s) and pay applicable fees.

49. A separate Septic System permit shall be obtained from the Regional Water Quality Control Board or the local designated authority prior to issuance of any grading or building permit.

50. All contractors on site shall limit their work to 8:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. on weekdays; 9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. on Saturday; and no construction on Sunday.

51. If gasoline generators are used, they shall be contained in an enclosure that prevents their noise from being heard at adjacent properties.

52. The sign shall be posted on-site during all construction activities identifying the name and contact phone number of the primary general contractor to be notified of any disturbances or excessive noise emanating from the site.

53. Winter grading, from October 15th to April 15th, shall require prior review and approval by the City.

54. The location of all soil to be exported shall be reviewed and approved by the Building Department prior to issuance of a grading or building permit.

55. The developer shall pay all applicable City development impact fees before grading and/or building permit issuance.

56. The developer shall pay school impact fees to the Scotts Valley Unified School District before building permit issuance.

57. All trades of electrical, plumbing and mechanical will be issued under one building permit for said project (General Contractor permittee).

58. All buildings shall be designed to comply with the current codes in effect at the time of building permit issuance.

59. The building permit plans must comply with the current California Building Code (CBC) for water-conserving fixtures and fittings and with the CA Energy Commission Building Energy Efficiency Standards, which includes energy-saving fixtures and appliances to be used throughout the building.

60. All structures shall comply with the most current California Energy Commission Standards (Title 24).

61. All new construction shall comply with the City’s current Green Building Guidelines, which requires various low-impact-development and resource efficient techniques, to the satisfaction of the CDD.
62. Structural calculations, if applicable, shall be submitted and wet-signed by the Engineer of record.

63. Provide names of Special Inspectors with certifications as required.

64. Sound rated windows and doors shall be used on any side of the house (and accessory dwelling unit) that has line of site to Highway 17. Additionally, an alternative means of delivering outside air into the house (and accessory dwelling unit) with the windows closed shall be incorporated into the building plans.

65. A soils report by a qualified geologic engineer shall be submitted with the application for any building permits.

66. All new utilities shall be installed underground.

67. The developer shall comply with the City’s standard erosion control measures. The plans submitted for a building permit must include best management practices (e.g. erosion control practices and procedures) during construction, which include complying with Regional Air Quality Control Board emissions for construction equipment.

68. Site drainage erosion control and foundation plans must be reviewed and approved by a soils engineer.

69. The developer shall submit a plan review letter from the project Geotechnical Engineer confirming that the construction documents comply with the project geotechnical engineer’s recommendations.

70. To ensure that City requirements are met, the developer shall specify to the Building Official the off-site disposal location of any exported soil material at a pre-construction meeting or before grading permit issuance. If the disposal site is located outside the City, the site shall be a legal facility such as a licensed landfill or permitted fill site.

71. Developer shall submit a plan showing temporary (during construction) and permanent erosion control measures to the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), the agency that administers NPDES, and the City Building Department for review and approval.

72. A hazardous material containment plan shall be approved by City Building staff prior to commencement of land alteration and construction activities for the project. The plan shall contain the following elements:

A. Stationary equipment such as motors, pumps, welding equipment shall be placed over drip pans or other containment apparatus;
B. Any petroleum, lubricants or other hazardous materials used during construction shall be stored in a special storage location equipped with
double containment and this location shall be shown on the erosion control plan and approved by the agencies that review this plan.

City Public Works Department- Engineering Division

73. A final subdivision or parcel map in conformance with the California Government Code, Section 66410 et seq, and with the City Subdivision Ordinance, and including the conditions of the tentative subdivision map, shall be filed to the satisfaction of the Public Works Director/City Engineer.

74. All required documents, final or parcel map sheets shall be provided to the satisfaction of the Public Works Director/City Engineer prior to the recordation of any final map or application for any building permit. (Applicant should be advised that officials of Santa Cruz County, such as the Auditor-Controller, Recorder and Clerk of the Board have requirements, such as payment of taxes and present title guarantee, which precede recordation of the map.)

75. Pursuant to City Council action on March 3, 2010, the Applicant shall modify the Traffic Impact Study to address the Mount Hermon Road/Scotts Valley Drive and Mount Hermon Road /La Madrona Drive intersections to determine the additional peak hour trips through the intersections. Specifically, AM and PM peak hour trips for Mount Hermon Road /Scotts Valley Drive and PM only peak hour trips for Mount Hermon Road /La Madrona Drive. The study will also determine if the additional trips will degrade the Level of Service (LOS) of the intersections. The findings of the study will determine the amount owed for the Mount Hermon Road traffic mitigations fair share contribution. The Applicant shall conclude this study and pay any associated fees at the time of tentative map submittal.

76. Engineered improvement plans for all work, signed and prepared under the direction of a registered civil engineer, shall be approved by the Public Works Director/City Engineer prior to commencing work.

77. All work on public utility systems will require an encroachment permit application made to the satisfaction of the Public Works Director/City Engineer. The civil on-site work, as plan reviewed by the Public Works Department, will require an on-site civil engineering permit and inspection.

78. Applicant shall construct storm drain facilities in conformance with data and analysis in the latest adopted City of Scotts Valley Storm Drain Master Plan (SWMP) and in accordance with the City’s SWMP Ordinance No. 184.1.

79. Stormwater Management Plan shall be submitted to the City Engineering Division for review and approval as part of any building and or grading permits issued for development.
80. The Stormwater Management Plan shall be prepared by a registered civil engineer and shall provide storm (hydrologic and hydraulic) calculations for appropriate storm drain facilities to control on-site drainage and mitigate off-site impacts. The design shall follow the criteria contained in the City of Scotts Valley Standard Details and the data and analysis contained in the latest adopted City of Scotts Valley Storm Drainage Master Plan.

81. The Stormwater Management Plan shall demonstrate that the Development will not increase the rate of flow (cubic feet per second) or velocity (feet per second) of site run-off water to any off-site drainage areas beyond the measured or calculated pre-project rate and velocity. (See the Stormwater Technical Guide on the Scotts Valley City website for requirements and formatting under Public Works.)

82. Impervious area must be shown on coversheet and included in the project’s Stormwater management analysis and design.

83. Applicant shall pay the cost to accomplish the utility design and construction to underground the telephone, electric power, and television cables in each project contained easement, private or public road frontage. This under grounding of utilities to remove utility poles comes in addition to the state required under grounding of transmission for the project and any new service connections.

84. The final map shall be submitted to the City's Public Works Department on an AutoCAD drawing up to version 2017 electronic version prior to recording.

85. Applicant shall submit a completed "segregation of assessment" form for each assessment district in which the subdivision participates.

86. Prior to the filing of the final/parcel map, applicant shall contact the Santa Cruz County Assessor's Office or the Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO) to ensure that the subdivided property is within a single tax code.

87. Pre-Construction Meeting: In order to ensure that project details are communicated to the various parties responsible for constructing the project, prior to any disturbance on the property, with the exception of installation of temporary construction fencing demarcating the disturbance envelope, tree protection fencing, and silt fencing, the developer shall convene a pre-construction meeting on the site. The following parties shall attend: the developer, the grading contractor supervisor, the project architect, the project arborist, the project civil engineer, City of Scotts Valley Planning staff, City Engineer and Building Inspector. The temporary construction fencing demarcating the disturbance envelope, tree protection fencing, and silt fencing will be inspected at that time.
Applicant shall construct storm drain facilities in conformance with data and analysis in the adopted City of Scotts Valley Storm Drain Master Plan (SWMP), December 1989 and in accordance with the City’s SWMP Ordinance No. 184.1.

The applicant shall repair any damage caused to Polo Heights, the private roadway, by applicant or its contractors, consultants, and/or employees prior to issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy. A video recording, DVD format or equivalent, clearly showing the existing condition of Polo Heights to the project site shall be presented to the Department of Public Works prior to the start of construction. Applicant is advised that, absent clear video evidence to the contrary, road damage must be repaired to the satisfaction of the City prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy. Damage assessment will be at the sole discretion of the City.

Scott Valley Fire Protection District

All development must comply with the California Fire Code as amended by the Scott Valley Fire Protection District.

Scott Valley Water District (SVWD)

Applicant shall complete a Service Application with the Scotts Valley Water District and provide a $1,000 inspection and review deposit.

If the individual fire sprinkler system can be designed to have a demand of 30 GPM or less, the project can use Detail 4A (of the Scotts Valley Water District Water System Standard Specification) for individual water meters.

___________________________  ________________________________
Name and Signature of Property Owner  Date
Location Map

33 Polo Heights / APN 024-021-28
CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY

CONTRACTOR AGREES THAT HE SHOULD ASSUME SOLE AND COMPLETE RESPONSIBILITY FOR JOB SITE OPERATIONS. THE ENGINEER PREPARING THESE PLANS WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR, OR LIABLE FOR, ANY CHANGES OR ADJUSTMENTS TO OR USES OF THESE PLANS. ALL CHANGES TO THE PLANS MUST BE IN WRITING AND MUST BE APPROVED BY THE PREPARER OF THE PLANS.

DISCREPANCIES

1. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PREPARE AND MAINTAIN EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AS SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR MUST MAKE DETERMINATIONS AS TO THE EFFECT OF THE CONTRACTOR'S ACTIVITIES. THE ENGINEER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE EFFECT OF THE CONTRACTOR'S ACTIVITIES.

2. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ADVERSE WEATHER INFORMATION PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE EFFECT OF THE CONTRACTOR'S ACTIVITIES.

3. ALL DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND EXISTING CONDITIONS MUST BE NOTIFIED TO THE PROJECT TEAM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE EFFECT OF THE CONTRACTOR'S ACTIVITIES.

EROSION CONTROL NOTE

1. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AS SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR MUST MAKE DETERMINATIONS AS TO THE EFFECT OF THE CONTRACTOR'S ACTIVITIES. THE ENGINEER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE EFFECT OF THE CONTRACTOR'S ACTIVITIES.

2. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ADVERSE WEATHER INFORMATION PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE EFFECT OF THE CONTRACTOR'S ACTIVITIES.

3. ALL DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND EXISTING CONDITIONS MUST BE NOTIFIED TO THE PROJECT TEAM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE EFFECT OF THE CONTRACTOR'S ACTIVITIES.

CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING / STAKING

1. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AS SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR MUST MAKE DETERMINATIONS AS TO THE EFFECT OF THE CONTRACTOR'S ACTIVITIES. THE ENGINEER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE EFFECT OF THE CONTRACTOR'S ACTIVITIES.

2. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ADVERSE WEATHER INFORMATION PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE EFFECT OF THE CONTRACTOR'S ACTIVITIES.

3. ALL DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND EXISTING CONDITIONS MUST BE NOTIFIED TO THE PROJECT TEAM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE EFFECT OF THE CONTRACTOR'S ACTIVITIES.

NOTE: CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ALL CONTRACTORS, ENGINEERS, AND/OR AGENCIES TO VERIFY THE EXISTENCE AND/OR LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND SERVICES ALERT (USA) (1-800-227-2600) TWO (2) WEEKS PRIOR TO DIGGING. REPAIR UNDERGROUND UTILITIES DAMAGED BY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES ASSOCIATED WITH CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE UNDERGROUND FACILITIES AND UTILITIES.

4. SITE INSPECTIONS SHALL BE CONDUCTED BEFORE AND AFTER EACH STORM EVENT, AND EVERY 24 HOURS FOR EXTENDED STORM EVENTS, TO IDENTIFY AREAS THAT CONTRIBUTE TO EROSION AND SEDIMENT PROBLEMS OR ANY OTHER POLLUTANT DISCHARGES. IF ADDITIONAL MEASURES ARE NEEDED, REVISE THE EROSION CONTROL PLAN AND IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES IMMEDIATELY. DOCUMENT ALL INSPECTION FINDINGS AND ACTIONS TAKEN.

5. IF ANY INDICATIONS OF ARCHEOLOGICAL REMAINS ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING GRADING ACTIVITIES, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER OR OWNERS REPRESENTATIVES IMMEDIATELY. THE NATURE OF THE DISCOVERY AND RECOMMEND APPROPRIATE EVALUATION PROCEDURES.

6. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FAMILIAR WITH, KEEP AND MAINTAIN A COPY OF THE MITIGATION MONITORING WATER RUNOFF (E.G. GRAVEL BAGS AT CATCH BASIN INLETS).

7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY APPARENT CONFLICTS FOR RESOLUTION PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.

8. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE BACK-UP EROSION PREVENTION MEASURES (SOIL STABILIZATION) WITH REPLACEMENT SUPPLIES SHOULD BE KEPT ON SITE.

9. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES ASSOCIATED WITH CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE UNDERGROUND FACILITIES AND UTILITIES.

10. NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY APPARENT CONFLICTS FOR RESOLUTION PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
NOTES:

R-1-40 SETBACKS

LOT A IMPERVIOUS AREAS TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>A (SQ. FT.; ARES (A))</th>
<th>B (SQ. FT.; ARES (A))</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUILDING &amp; CONSTR</td>
<td>2940</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASPHALT &amp; CONCRETE</td>
<td>2907</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL IMPERVIOUS AREA</td>
<td>5847</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPERVIOUS % OF TOTAL LOT</td>
<td>4.6%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LOT B IMPERVIOUS AREAS TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>A (SQ. FT.; ARES (A))</th>
<th>B (SQ. FT.; ARES (A))</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUILDING &amp; CONSTR</td>
<td>2940</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASPHALT &amp; CONCRETE</td>
<td>2907</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL IMPERVIOUS AREA</td>
<td>5847</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPERVIOUS % OF TOTAL LOT</td>
<td>4.6%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEGEND

EXISTING MONUMENT
PROPOSED MONUMENT
NOT A PART
AREA OF ROADWAY
R.O.W. DEDICATION
AREA OF LANDSCAPE EASEMENT - DEFINITION DETERMINED DURING FINAL PARCEL MAP APPROVAL

PROPOSED LOT A - SITE CONSTRAINTS AND SLOPES PROHIBIT ADDITION OF PROPERTY TO LOT A.

PROPOSED LOT B - REMAINING SIZE OF LOT B PREVENTS FUTURE DIVISION OF LOT B PER R-1-40 REQUIREMENTS.

15' ROAD EASEMENT TO BE OFFERED TO THE CITY OF SCOTT'S VALLEY DURING MLD.

PROPOSED LOT A - SITE CONSTRAINTS AND SLOPES PROHIBIT ADDITION OF PROPERTY TO LOT A.

PROPOSED LOT B - REMAINING SIZE OF LOT B PREVENTS FUTURE DIVISION OF LOT B PER R-1-40 REQUIREMENTS.

EASEMENT - DEFINITION DETERMINED DURING FINAL PARCEL MAP APPROVAL
EXISTING ZONING

R-1-40: RESIDENTIAL, ESTATE 40,000 SQ. FT. MIN. LOT SIZE

R-R-2.5: RURAL RESIDENTIAL 2.5 ACRE MIN. LOT SIZE

EXISTING LOT SIZE GROSS: 162,479 SQ.FT. (3.73 ACRES), NET: 150,717 SQ. FT. (3.46 ACRES)

PROPOSED ZONING

R-20: RESIDENTIAL 20,000 SQFT MIN. LOT SIZE

EXISTING HOUSE LOT B GROSS: 78,408 SQ.FT. (1.70 ACRES), NET: 1.70 ACRES

PROPOSED LOT SIZES:

EXISTING LOT SIZE GROSS: 89,070 SQ.FT. (1.93 ACRES), NET: 1.76 ACRES

PROPOSED NEW LOT A GROSS: 86,070 SQ.FT. (1.93 ACRES), NET: 1.76 ACRES

PROPOSED LOT B GROSS: 70,408 SQ.FT. (1.60 ACRES), NET: 1.70 ACRES
33 POLO HEIGHTS MLD
A.P.N. 24-021-28 SLOPE ANALYSIS

SLOPES TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimum Slope</th>
<th>Maximum Slope</th>
<th>Area (Sq. Ft.)</th>
<th>Area (Acres)</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>25.00%</td>
<td>60,392.21</td>
<td>1.386</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.01%</td>
<td>30.00%</td>
<td>14,592.60</td>
<td>0.335</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.01%</td>
<td>40.00%</td>
<td>9,665.23</td>
<td>0.221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCOTT'S VALLEY, CALIFORNIA
A.P.N. 24-021-28

SLOPE ANALYSIS

LOT A
Figure 3: TREE AND NUMBER LEGEND

- POOR
- GOOD
- FAIR

TOTAL AMOUNT TO REMAIN
(55 PROTECTED TREES)

TOTAL AMOUNT TO REMAIN
(95 PROTECTED TREES)

Figure 2: Tree planting concept (see sheets C4-1 and C4-2 for details)

- REDWOODS AND OAKS
- CONIFERS AND OAKS

Figure 1: Tree removal, remain, protected

- SCALE: 1" = 30'
- Figure 1: Tree removal, remain, protected
- Figure 2: Tree planting concept (see sheets C4-1 and C4-2 for details)
- Figure 3: Tree and number legend
- Total amount to remain (55 protected trees)
- Total amount to remain (95 protected trees)
FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

FLOOR PLANS

A2

GREAT RM.

KITCHEN

ROOF BELOW

FIRST FLOOR 1,314 S.F.

SECOND FLOOR

576 S.F.

TOTAL HEATED 1,880 S.F.

BED 2

BED 3

BATH

OFFICE

LOFT

M. BED

M. BATH

LAUNDRY

ENTRY

24'-103 4" 4'-0" 34'-0" 20'-0" 24'-0"

SOUND WALL

ADU PLAN

GARAGE AREA 764 S.F.

ADU AREA 766 S.F.

24'-0" 8'-0" 24'-0"

DRY WASH

REFRIG

DW

DINING

W.I.C.

CAB

UP

DN

FIREPLACE

BED

BATH

DN

ADU

WORKOUT ROOM

3-CAR GARAGE

UP

OFFICE

LOFT

CATWALK ABOVE

SECOND FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

SECOND FLOOR 1,314 S.F.

WORKOUT ROOM

CARL AGE AREA 764 S.F.

ADU AREA 766 S.F.

DISCLAIMER

THE DATA SET FORTH ON THIS SHEET IS THE PROPERTY OF WILLIAM C. KEMPF, ARCHITECT. IT IS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE AND MAY NOT BE ALTERED, REPRODUCED, OR USED WITHOUT THE CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT. THE PROPER ELECTRONIC TRANSFER OF DATA SHALL BE THE USER’S RESPONSIBILITY WITHOUT LIABILITY TO THE ARCHITECT. UNAUTHORIZED USE IS PROHIBITED.

www.wckempf.com

Santa Cruz, CA 95060

WILLIAM C. KEMPF

ARCHITECT

PHONE 831 459-0951

911 Center Street, Suite F

NEW RESIDENCE FOR POLO HEIGHTS SCOTTS VALLEY, CALIFORNIA

TODD CREAMER

APPROVAL STAMP

REVISIONS

DATE DESCRIPTION

AUGUST 13, 2019

TODD CREAMER

064

064
Skyline Roofing - Standing Seam Metal Roofing
COLOR: OIL ZINC GRAY
https://www.asi-co.com/product/skyline-roofing/

STUCCO
TEXTURE: SMOOTH
COLOR: GRAY COTTON

Fora Sugi Barn wood
COLOR: LOST COAST CHARCOAL
Minutes
Scotts Valley Planning Commission

Date: January 16, 2020
Time: 6:00 PM

CITY OF SCOTTS VALLEY
1 Civic Center Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
831-440-5630

MEETING LOCATION
City Council Chambers
1 Civic Center Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

POSTING: The agenda was posted on January 10, 2020, at City Hall, SV Senior Center, SV Library and on the Internet at www.scottsvalley.org.

Appointed Officials City Staff Members
Carlos Arcangeli, Chair Taylor Bateman, Community Development Director
Rosanna Herrera, Vice Chair Scott Harriman, Consulting Planner
Lori Gentile, Commissioner
David Hodgin, Commissioner
Chuck Maffia, Commissioner

CALL TO ORDER: 6:00 pm

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE and MOMENT OF SILENCE: The Planning Commission Chair led the pledge of allegiance.

ROLL CALL: Present: Arcangeli, Gentile, Herrera, Hodgin and Maffia

PUBLIC COMMENT: None

ALTERATIONS TO CONSENT AGENDA: None

CONSENT AGENDA:
A. Action Meeting Minutes from November 14, 2019 meeting.

M/S: Hodgin/Maffia
To approve the minutes from the November 14, 2019 meeting.
Carried: 5-0-0
AYES: Arcangeli, Gentile, Herrera, Hodgin and Maffia.

ALTERATIONS TO PUBLIC HEARING AGENDA: None.
PUBLIC HEARING AGENDA:

1. **Address:** 33 Polo Heights / APN 024-021-28  
   **Applicant:** Todd Creamer  
   **Planning Permit Application:** GPA18-002, ZC18-002, MLD18-004, EA18-008, and DR19-013  
   **Project Description:** Consideration of a General Plan Amendment, Rezoning, Environmental Assessment and Minor Subdivision proposing to subdivide an existing 3.73-acre site, containing an existing single-family home, into two lots to allow for the construction of a new single-family home. The project site, previously part of a larger parcel of land, has two General Plan and Zoning Designations. A General Plan Amendment and Zone Change are necessary to unify the site into Estate Residential, R-1-40, which would allow lots with a minimum size of 40,000-square feet. The proposed subdivision would create two lots of 76,666 and 74,052-square feet (1.76 and 1.70 acres, respectively). The project also includes a Design Review application for the proposed single-family home on Lot A, which includes landscape and sound attenuating features specifically designed for the site's hillside location adjacent to Highway 17. No change is proposed to the existing home on Lot B.  
   **Staff:** Scott Harriman, Consulting Planner

   **M/S:** Herrera/Hodgin  
   To approve Resolution No. 1752 subject to conditions of approval.  
   **Carried:** 5-0-0  
   **AYES:** Arcangeli, Gentile, Herrera, Hodgin and Maffia.

ALTERATIONS TO REGULAR AGENDA: None.

REGULAR AGENDA: None.

DISCUSSION ITEMS AND FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS: None.

WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS – FOR INFORMATION ONLY: None.

DIRECTOR UPDATES: None.

ADJOURNMENT: 6:30pm
City of Scotts Valley
PLANNING COMMISSION
STAFF REPORT

Date: January 16, 2020

Applicant / Property Owner: Todd Creamer

Applications: GPA18-002, ZC18-002, MLD18-004, EA18-008, and DR19-013

Location: 33 Polo Heights / APN 024-021-28

General Plan / Zoning: Estate Residential and Rural Residential
R-1-40, Estate Residential and R-R-2.5, Residential-Rural
H-R Hillside Residential Combining District

Environmental Status: Mitigated Negative Declaration

Request: Consideration of a General Plan Amendment, Rezoning, and Minor Subdivision proposing to subdivide an existing 3.73-acre site, containing an existing single-family home, into two lots to allow for the construction of a new single-family home. The project site, previously part of a larger parcel of land, has two General Plan and Zoning Designations. A General Plan Amendment and Zone Change are necessary to unify the site into Estate Residential, R-1-40, which would allow lots with a minimum size of 40,000-square feet. The proposed subdivision would create two lots of 76,666 and 74,052-square feet (1.76 and 1.70 acres, respectively). The project also includes a Design Review application for the proposed single-family home on Lot A, which includes landscape and sound attenuating features specifically designed for the site’s hillside location adjacent to Highway 17. No change is proposed to the existing home on Lot B.

Staff Planner: Scott Harriman, Consulting Planner, (650) 587-7300 x66
sharriman@rgs.ca.gov

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Planning Commission recommend that the City Council approve the proposed project based on findings and conditions contained in the attached Resolution and Exhibit A.
SITE AND PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS

The project site is a 3.73-acre parcel located on the downslope side of Polo Heights Road, a roadway owned and maintained by residents. The subject parcel is long and narrow, and located between Polo Heights Road and Highway 17. The project proposes to subdivide the 3.73-acre parcel into two parcels, Lots A and B. Lot A, the proposed new home site, would be 1.76 net acres in size. Lot B, the existing home site, would be 1.70 net acres in size. Both parcels, as part of the proposed subdivision, would provide an irrevocable 15-foot roadway easement to the City of Scotts Valley, which reduces both parcels to the net lot sizes as shown above. The City could accept the easement at any time in the future without cost should Polo Heights Road become a public road.

The project site topography is characterized by two narrow spur ridges with a narrow valley between them. The existing single-family residence was constructed on the northern spur ridge in 2013-1014. The proposed single-family residence would be constructed on the southern spur ridge. The proposed Lot A homesite is wooded and mostly un-accessible. Slopes range from 20 to 30-percent near Polo Ridge, with steeper slopes, in the 40-percent range, on the eastern and northern side of the project site adjacent to Highway 17.

The project proposes pad grading for the new home, driveway and surface parking. The proposed development includes a two-story, L-shaped, structure containing a three-bedroom, 1,880-square foot, single-family home; a three-car garage; and a one-bedroom, 776-square foot, secondary dwelling unit (also known as an accessory dwelling unit or ADU) above the garage. The main residence wing and garage/ADU wing are separated by an arbor-covered outdoor courtyard, enclosed on one side by a two-story exterior wall which provides sound attenuation from Highway 17. All exterior doors and windows that have line-of-sight to Highway 17 will be sound-rated in accordance with the project’s acoustical study, as well as provisions for an alternative means of ventilation when windows are closed.

Public utilities available to the site include water from Scotts Valley Water District and gas and electric from Pacific Gas and Electric. A private on-site septic system provides sanitary wastewater treatment for the proposed home. Landscape plans include native and foreground accent plants, and tree removals and replacement trees with an emphasis on visual screening from Highway 17 and Polo Heights Road.

PROPOSED ENTITLEMENTS

The project requires the following planning permits:

1. General Plan Amendment – Parcel has two General Plan designations. GPA would unify the parcel into one land use designation.
2. Zone Change – The zoning needs to conform into one designation, in the same way as the General Plan.
3. Minor Subdivision – The project proposes to subdivide the existing 3.73-acre site into two residential lots.
5. Tree Removal Permit – Approximately 58 protected trees would be removed.

Each of these requested entitlements and the proposed development’s compliance with General Plan and Zoning standards are discussed below.

DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The following section provides an analysis of the relevant general plan and zoning standards, requested development entitlements and environmental conditions associated with the proposed project.

GENERAL PLAN: The project site has two General Plan designations: Rural Residential (2.5-acre minimum lot size) and Estate Residential (40,000-square foot minimum lot size). The project site was created in 2012 as part of the Polo Heights Subdivision. When the subject parcel, 33 Polo Heights was created, the “split designation” did not require amendment as the 3.73-acre parcel exceeded the Rural Residential 2.5-acre minimum. At this time, the application requests to unify the 3.73-acre site into the Estate Residential designation, allowing for lots of 40,000-square feet (0.92-acres), which would accommodate the requested lot split. As proposed, Lots A and B would have net lot sizes of 1.76 and 1.70-acres, respectively. This exceeds the minimum 40,000-square foot Estate Residential lot size. However, neither of the proposed lots, each approximately 75,000-square feet in size, would be large enough for further subdivision.

Prior to advancements in precise GIS (Geographic information systems) mapping, General Plan designations were not parcel specific and were more “general” in nature; exact boundaries were often subject to interpretation. Similarly in this case, consideration of which of the two designations would apply is subject to evaluation and interpretation. Further evaluation of appropriate zoning designations is discussed in the Zoning section below.

General Plan Table LU-1, depicts the allowable density ranges for the Rural and Estate Residential Land Use categories. Estate Residential designates one unit per acre. Rural Residential designates one unit per 2.5 acres. As proposed, each of the proposed lots (1.76 and 1.70-acres) in the Estate Residential designation would not be large enough for further subdivision, and would only be slightly smaller than the lot size standard under the Rural Residential designation. Allowing the existing Estate Residential density to extend throughout the entire 3.73-acre site would not significantly change the residential character of the area.

ZONING: The project site has “split zoning” (two zoning designations on one parcel); and situated in the R-R-2.5, Residential-Rural, and the R-1-40, Estate Residential Zoning Districts. Land uses permitted in the R-1-40 and R-R-2.5 zoning districts include single family homes and secondary dwelling units. The project is requesting to rezone the entire 3.73-acre site to be in the R-1-40, Estate Residential Zoning District. Criteria to determine which Zoning designation would apply, in cases where uncertainty exists, is specified in Municipal Code Section 17.06.040 and evaluated as follows:

Section 17.06.040 - Determination of boundaries. Where uncertainty exists as to the boundaries of any of the zoning districts shown on the “official zoning map,” the following shall apply:
A. Where such boundaries are indicated as approximately following street and alley lines or lot lines, such lines shall be construed to be such boundaries.

B. Where a zoning boundary divides a lot, the zoning boundary shall be determined by following a major topographical or physical feature.

C. Where a public street or alley is officially vacated or abandoned, the regulations applicable to the adjoining parcel to which it reverts shall apply to such vacated or abandoned street or alley.

D. Where any further uncertainty exists as to the boundaries of any of the aforesaid zoning districts, the planning commission shall determine the location of such boundaries.

Zoning Boundary Criteria Evaluation. In this case, the existing zoning line that bisects the subject parcel does not follow a street line, a major topographic or physical feature; nor does it follow an abandoned street or alley line. Therefore, criteria described in A, B, and C, above, would not apply in this situation. The zoning boundary, as it appears, has been in place for many years and has always bisected that portion of land. The origin or reason for the zoning boundary in that location is uncertain. Therefore, criteria D, above, would apply.

To project proposes to unify the parcel into one zoning district, R-1-40, allowing for one new residential home. The table below describes each of the proposed parcel’s compliance with the R-1-40 zoning standards.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zoning Compliance Table – 33 Polo Heights</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>R-1-40; Estate Residential</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standard</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lot Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lot Width</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lot Depth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setbacks - Front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Rear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Coverage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 space for ADU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retaining Walls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As shown above, each of the proposed lots and the proposed home exceeds the minimum R-1-40, Estate Residential development standards. In addition, other than lot size, each of the proposed lots comply with the development standards for the R-R-2.5, Rural Residential zoning district. As proposed, the proposed lot split, allowing one new home, would not change the semi-rural character of the residential neighborhood or surrounding area.
MINOR LAND DIVISION: The application includes a tentative map proposing to subdivide the 3.73-acre site into two lots; Lot A, 1.76-acres in size, and Lot B, 1.70-acres in size. Both proposed lots meet and exceed the R-1-40 zoning standards, as shown in the table above.

ACCESSORY DWELLING UNIT: The project proposes a 776-square foot ADU above the three-car garage wing. The proposed ADU conforms with state law.

DESIGN REVIEW: Architectural and Site Plan Design Review is required for all new structures in the Hillside Residential Combining zoning district subject to design criteria specified in Section 17.50.030. The Design Review process requires review for all structures by the Planning Commission. The Design Review process is established to carry out the objectives of the City’s General Plan and related zoning regulations and to ensure that permits for construction will be carried out in a manner which is not detrimental to the surrounding uses and is consistent with the overall planning goals of the city.

A project’s architectural and site details must be found to be consistent with the following design review criteria:

1. The siting of any structure on the property as compared to the siting of other structures in the immediate neighborhood;

2. Materials, colors, proportion, mass and detail. All structures shall be in good proportion, have simplicity of mass and detail and be compatible in appearance with surrounding structures. There shall be an appropriate use of materials; colors shall be appropriate within the context of use and should blend with surrounding structures;

3. The size, location, design, color, number, lighting and materials of all signs and outdoor advertising structures. No sign shall be approved in excess of the maximum limits set by this title, but the size or number of signs in any area subject to design control may be reduced below this maximum number or limit;

4. Landscaping and irrigation plans shall be required on the site. Landscaping shall be in keeping with the character or design of the building. Existing trees shall be preserved wherever possible.

5. The size, location and arrangement of on-site parking and paved areas;

6. Ingress, Egress and Internal Traffic Circulation. All the above factors shall be related to the setting or established character of the neighborhood or surrounding area.

7. Height and access to sunlight, setbacks, landscaping and use of materials for articulation and visual relief for fences and walls over eight feet tall or fences over three feet tall in front yards when across from Highway 17.

8. Arbors in front yards, over twenty square feet in roof area or between eight and ten feet in height: the design compatibility with the main structure and structures in the neighborhood, the mass and scale of the arbor, line of sight visibility for pedestrians and motorists in addition to other applicable standards of this section.
**Architectural and Site Design:** The project proposes one new, 1,880-square foot, three-bedroom, single-family home; a three-car attached garage; and a 776-square foot ADU above the garage. The hillside site has natural grades of 25 to 40-percent, with steeper slopes located along the easterly side property line and the rear lot adjacent to Highway 17. The central portion of the site has gentler slopes of approximately 25-percent. The proposed building will be situated on a graded pad located in the central portion of the site, similar to the other existing neighboring homes, providing setbacks in excess of zoning standards. No structures are proposed in areas with slopes that exceed 30-percent.

The building is L-shaped with the primary unit having one and two-story levels. The one-story portion of the primary unit has a shed-style. The two-story portions of the building have a low-profile pitched roof. All roofing is zinc grey standing seam metal. A landscaped courtyard separates the primary unit from the garage and ADU wing. The courtyard is enclosed on one side by a sound attenuating two-story wall that shields the courtyard from Highway 17 traffic noise. The courtyard has an open trellis-style roof cover that allows light into the adjacent interior rooms.

Exterior siding includes natural wood colored mosaic tiles; charcoal colored faux sugi ban wood siding; and smooth textured stucco in grey tones. Exterior railings are shown with metal and wood, with open horizontal wire. All exterior lighting is down-directed, with concealed light sources, along the front façade. No exterior lighting is proposed along the back of the house facing Highway 17. All of the architectural features, earth-tone colors and durable materials are well integrated and functional.

**Retaining Walls:** The project site slopes downward from Polo Heights necessitating retaining walls for the driveway and building pad. Retaining walls over three feet in height in front yards and six feet in rear yards are subject to design review. The project proposes a series of two retaining walls along the property’s Polo Heights frontage, limited to the area in front of the proposed building pad. The top retaining wall, with a maximum height of approximately four-feet, is located along the private road way (Polo Heights) and creates a roadside turn-out for additional parking and low curb wall. A second retaining wall steps down to the driveway and building pad level. The second retaining wall varies in height from two to six-feet. All the proposed retaining walls are constructed of architectural grade split-face block. The location and design details of the proposed retaining walls are shown on sheet C3.1 of the project plans. The retaining walls are similar to other walls in the surrounding area and would not be generally visible from the street due to their downslope location.

**On-Site Parking and Driveway Design:** The project proposes a three-car garage and a separate parking pad adjacent to the ADU stairway. The driveway design allows at least two additional tandem parking spaces behind two of the three garage doors. A roadway turn-out parking space is also provided. As proposed, the project exceeds the City’s parking standards.

**Landscaping:** The landscape plans predominantly relate to tree replanting discussed below. Drought resistant plants are to be used along the driveway, in the central outdoor courtyard, and at the eastern edge of the primary residence. An automatic irrigation system is proposed, along with organic mulch on unpaved areas around the building site. Although specific
plantings are not identified on the plans, the location and size of planting areas appear appropriate for the scale and semi-rural character of the homesite. Conditions of project approval require complete landscape plans to be submitted for staff review, including plant identification, number and size of each plant, as part of the building permit review process.

Landscape treatment on the remaining portion (majority) of the site, as discussed in the environmental study addresses brush control, habitat preservation, and hydro-seeding on engineered fill areas. Project plans include a 1,500 gallon cistern to provide irrigation water for the hillside trees.

**Landscape Easement:** Due the proximity of the site and scenic quality of the Highway 17 corridor, the proposed tentative map, Sheet C1.1, includes a landscape easement. Except for the building pad and central portion of the site, shown as the “Building Envelope”, the landscape easement would preclude construction of structures and outdoor storage of equipment and materials, and installing fences, in areas that would otherwise be permitted in the R-1-40 Zoning District. The landscape easement, as proposed by the project, is discussed in the environmental initial study, to prevent the placement of structures and outdoor storage that may be visible from, and potentially impact the Highway 17 scenic corridor.

Fences, if desired, could be located within the area on the tentative map, Plan Sheet C1.1, shown as the “Building Envelope”. The limitation on the installing fences, except as may be installed by Caltrans on state-controlled property, is to maintain wildlife corridors and the scenic hillside view shed.

**Relinquishment of Access Rights to Highway 17:** As part of the original 2012 Polo Heights subdivision, concerns were raised by the State Department of Transportation (Caltrans) regarding the two existing spur roads, Orchard Run and Timber Ridge Lane, that provide vehicle access to Highway 17. Caltrans would prefer that these spur roads be closed. However access rights issues, as well as use by the Scotts Valley Water District, have not been fully resolved. The property owner/applicant of the current project, Creamer Minor Land Division, has acknowledged that 33 Polo Heights does not have access rights or ownership of either spur road. As such, the applicant does not have ownership or any authority, through this development proposal, to cause the closure of either of the two spur roads. However, the property owner/applicant has agreed, and conditions of approval require, that the developer prepare an agreement to be recorded, suitable to the City Attorney, relinquishing any future rights to use these spur road access points for Highway 17 ingress or egress. The agreement will also prohibit the applicant or any subsequent property owner(s) of the proposed two-lot subdivision, to file objections to the future closure of either or both of the spur roads; or to request any compensation for loss of access to either or both of the spur access roads. In addition, conditions of approval require that the tentative map include a one-foot “no-vehicle access” easement along the project sites property line adjacent to Highway 17 to prevent any future vehicle access from the subject parcels.

**Irrevocable Offer for Roadway Dedication:** Polo Heights is a private road, the right-of-way being 30-feet in width, made up of two contiguous 15-foot easements. Generally, property owners along Polo Heights own to the centerline of the street, with access and maintenance through private easements. The project proposes to provide an irrevocable 15-foot right-of-
way easement to the City of Scotts Valley, along the entire frontage of Lots A and B. The City could utilize the easement should efforts to make Polo Heights a public roadway occur.

**Trees:** The applicant has submitted an arborist report, dated April 5, 2018, revised on July 25, 2019. The arborist report evaluates 162 trees on proposed Lot A; no further development or tree removals are proposed on Lot B, which contains the existing home developed as part of the 2012 Polo Heights subdivision. The trees evaluated as part of this proposal are comprised of five different species (listed in order of prominence); Coast Live Oak, Madrone, Douglas Fir, Coast Redwood, and Bay Laurel. The report states that most of the tree population on site is in poor condition and that 62-percent of the trees evaluated (92 trees) are not suitable for preservation based on their condition. Twenty-five of the 162 trees identified on-site are dead, leaving 137 trees, which meet the criteria of a protected tree in “Hillside Residential” zones. Of the 137 protected trees, 76 will not be highly affected by the proposed development, although 43 are in poor condition. The report states that trees in poor condition evaluated in an urban location would typically be recommended for removal. However, in this woodland environment consideration should be given to retaining some of these trees for utilitarian reasons, such as erosion control and habitat.

In total, approximately 83 trees are proposed for removal, including 58 highly impacted by the proposed development and 25 dead trees. The 58 impacted trees to be removed are subject to the City’s replacement criteria at a ratio of 2:1, approximately 116 trees, which can be replanted on-site where appropriate. The applicant may also pay into the City’s Tree fund to be used to replant trees throughout the City.

The project plans, Sheet C4.1 and C4.2 shows a replanting plan to include approximately 120 total trees; comprised of 40 (of each) California Redwood, Coast Live Oak, and Conifer. Mitigation Measure #1 – Aesthetics, included in the project’s environmental review requires a five-year landscape and tree monitoring plan be established to ensure the health and vigor of required planting are appropriately maintained to enhance the visual scenic qualities of the Highway 17 corridor and to provide visual screening of the proposed home from Highway 17.

The recommended planting of California Redwood is 15 to 30-feet apart to provide adequate room to grow. In the proper site conditions, redwoods can grow three to five feet a year. Project plans, Sheet C2.1, conceptually shows tree spacing of 10 to 12-feet, which may be too close after a few years growth. The concept tree planting plan also shows similar dense tree spacing and linear planting pattern on the engineered fill areas around the proposed building pad. To address the spacing concern and achieve a natural planting pattern, a condition of approval has been included requiring that a final tree planting plan be submitted for review and approval by staff, with input from the project arborist, prior to the issuance of any grading and/or building permit for the site.

**ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINATION**

A Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) was prepared for the proposed development consistent with the requirements of the California Environment Quality Act. Project related environmental impacts were identified related to aesthetics and biological resources, and include three mitigation measures that reduce the potential impacts to less than significant...
levels. The MND was circulated for 30 days as required, from December 16, 2019 through January 13, 2020. To date, no comments have been received on the draft document.

The mitigation measures, as listed in their entirety in the attached MND, are summarized as follows:

Measure #1 - Aesthetics: Requires a five-year landscape and tree monitoring plan to ensure the health and vigor of the required plantings are appropriately maintained to enhance the visual scenic qualities of the corridor and provide visual screening the proposed home from Highway 17.

Mitigation Measure #2 - Biological Resources: Establishes requirements for habitat preservation for nesting and migratory bird and bat species, and to ensure forest and tree preservation, and use of native plant materials; and

Mitigation Measure #3 - Biological Resources: Requires the developer to obtain a CalFire permit before issuance of any grading or earth disturbance and to comply with all CalFire permit requirements.

PUBLIC NOTICE & COMMENT

A public notice was posted on site and mailed to surrounding property owners within 300 feet pursuant to State law. As of the date of this staff report no comments have been received on the proposed development.

FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION

Staff finds that the project’s site and architectural plans, and minor land division respond appropriately to the site and surrounding area and recommends that the Planning Commission forward an affirmative recommendation to the City Council on the proposed General Plan Amendment, Rezoning, two-lot minor land division, and Design Review subject to findings and conditions contained in the attached Resolution and Conditions of approval.

ATTACHMENTS

Resolution (Action Item) ................................................................................................................................. 10
1. Location Map........................................................................................................................................... 28
2. Draft Initial Study(12/13/2019).............................................................................................................. 29
   (Includes Technical Reports and Project Plans)
RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION OF THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF SCOTTS VALLEY RECOMMENDING TO THE CITY COUNCIL CERTIFICATION OF A MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION (EA18-008), GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT (GPA18-002), ZONE CHANGE (ZC18-002), MINOR LAND DIVISION (MLD18-004), DESIGN REVIEW (DR19-013) AND TREE REMOVAL PERMIT, FOR THE “CREAMER MINOR LAND DIVISION – 33 POLO HEIGHTS” TO UNIFY THE PARCEL INTO THE ESTATE RESIDENTIAL GENERAL PLAN DESIGNATION AND THE R-1-40 ESTATE RESIDENTIAL ZONING DISTRICT, AND SUBDIVIDE THE 3.73-ACRE SITE INTO TWO LOTS ALLOWING FOR ONE NEW SINGLE-FAMILY HOME AND RELATED SITE IMPROVEMENTS, SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL, LOCATED AT 33 POLO HEIGHTS / APN 024-021-28

WHEREAS, the City of Scotts Valley has received an application and technical reports from Todd Creamer, property owner, to subdivide a 3.73-acre site into two lots, and to construct one new single-family home and related site improvements at 33 Polo Heights, as shown on project plans on file with the Planning Department / APN 024-021-28; and

WHEREAS, the applicant has presented substantial evidence which supports the application; and

WHEREAS, the application is a “project” pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”), which requires environmental review; and

WHEREAS, the City conducted an Initial Study and prepared a Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS/MND), in accordance with the State CEQA Guidelines and requirements. The IS/MND was duly noticed, published, and distributed for a 30-day public review period from December 13, 2019 through January 13, 2020 (5:00PM), and was made available for public review at City Hall, Planning Department, and City’s website; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission held duly published and noticed public hearings on January 16, 2020, to review and consider the proposed development and the requested planning permits (entitlements), hear public testimony, and provide comments and recommendations to the City Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Planning Commission of the City of Scotts Valley (“Commission”), that the Commission hereby recommends to the City Council:

SECTION 1: That the IS/MND has been completed in compliance with the requirements of CEQA and that the Planning Commission has reviewed and considered the information within the IS/ND.
SECTION 2: That the IS/MND represents the independent judgment and analysis of the City.

SECTION 3: That the City Council certify the MND based on the following findings pursuant to CEQA and the CEQA Guidelines Section 15074:

1. **An initial study has been prepared by the City of Scotts Valley to evaluate the potential for adverse environmental impacts.** City staff conducted an Initial Study for the project and prepared a Mitigated Negative Declaration and found that there were potentially significant adverse environmental impacts, however mitigation measures have been identified and required as part of the project that reduce these potential impacts to less than significant levels.

2. **The Mitigated Negative Declaration for the project has been completed in compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).** The Mitigated Negative Declaration was completed in compliance with CEQA, was published and distributed to the applicable agencies, and was made available for public review for a 30-day period from December 13, 2019 to January 13, 2020.

3. **The environmental determination represents the independent judgment of the City.** The Mitigated Negative Declaration was prepared by City staff. All reports and supporting information have been reviewed and approved by the applicable City Department Heads.

4. **The documents and other materials constituting the record of the proceedings upon which the City’s decision and its findings are based will be located at the Planning Department of the City of Scotts Valley in the custody of the Community Development Director.** Copies of the Mitigated Negative Declaration and the referenced technical and/or environmental studies that were submitted for the project have been made available to the public for review at City Hall, the Planning Department, and the City’s website.

5. **Based on the Initial Study and when considering the record as a whole, there is no evidence before the City of Scotts Valley, including the information in the Mitigated Negative Declaration and comments of appropriate reviewing agencies, to indicate that the proposed project could have any potential for an adverse effect on fish and wildlife resources or the habitat upon which it depends.** The project site is within two residential General Plan designations and two residential zoning districts. The project would unify the site into one General Plan designation and zoning district that allows for one new unit. The site is within a state forest area and contains potential habitat for nesting birds. Measures have been incorporated into the project conditions of approval, which require the applicant and all contractors on the site to comply with all mitigation measures identified in the project’s biological report regarding tree preservation and forest habitat.

SECTION 4: That the City Council approve the General Plan Amendment based on the following findings and as shown in the Proposed Zoning and General Plan Designation maps shown on Project Plan Sheet C1.2 of the submitted plans on file with...
6. **The change in the General Plan land use designations are consistent with the General Plan.** The project site has two General Plan designations, Rural Residential and Estate Residential. The origin of general plan line, which divides the parcel is unknown, and does not correspond to any significant topographic or physical feature of the site, or follow an existing road or alley. The project would unify the site into the Estate Residential General Plan designation and the R-1-40 Estate Residential zoning district, and allow for one new single-family home consistent with other homes in the immediate vicinity of the project site.

7. **That the density is compatible with adjacent uses and densities.** The allowable residential density range in Estate Residential General Plan areas is one unit for each 40,000 square feet of lot area. The project proposes to subdivide the existing 3.73-acre site into two lots of approximately 75,000 square feet in size similar and larger to neighboring parcels to the south and west of the project site, and only slightly smaller lots to the north and east, which have a minimum lot size standard of 90,000 square feet. Therefore, the proposed density is compatible with adjacent uses and densities.

**SECTION 5:** That the Planning Commission recommends approval to the City Council of the requested Zone Change based on the following findings and as shown in the Proposed Zoning Map on Project Plan Sheet C1.2. on file with the Planning Department and posted on the City’s website, referenced hereto and incorporated herein:

8. **The change in the zoning districts are consistent with the General Plan and the densities are compatible with adjacent uses and densities.** As stated in Section 4 above, the project would unify the site into one zoning district, R-1-40, Estate Residential, and allow two residential lots of similar size and character to other adjacent and surrounding homes and lots. Therefore, the proposed zone change from R-R-2.5 to R-1-40 will remain consistent with the land use permitted in the General Plan and will provide residential density compatible with those permitted on adjacent sites.

**SECTION 6:** Approve Design Review based on the following findings, subject to Conditions of Approval (Exhibit A) attached hereto and incorporated herein:

9. **The siting of any structure on the property as compared to the siting of other structures in the immediate neighborhood is appropriate.** The project meets the requirement of this finding in that the proposed single-family home will be located on a graded pad, centrally positioned on the project site, with substantial setbacks from other homesites in the immediate vicinity of the project site. As proposed, the single-family home is suited to the property, setting, and zoning context.

10. **The materials, colors, proportion, mass and detail of all structures shall be in good proportion, have simplicity of mass and detail and be compatible in appearance with surrounding structures. There shall be an appropriate use of materials. Colors shall be appropriate within the context of use and should blend with surrounding structures.** The project meets the requirements
of this finding in that the proposed single-family home has one and two-story components and utilizes conventional stucco siding, mosaic wall panels, and standing seam metal roofing. The color scheme incorporates natural color tones of grey and brown. The quality of materials, exterior treatments, finishing details and exterior colors are appropriate and consistent with the City’s design review criteria.

11. **Landscaping and irrigation plans shall be required on the site. Landscaping shall be in keeping with the character or design of the building. Existing trees shall be preserved wherever possible.** The proposed landscape plan incorporates planter beds along the property frontage and at strategic areas around the home. The landscape plan includes an automatic irrigation system, a cistern rainwater collection and distribution system, and replacement trees. The landscape plan is designed to provide a balance between colorful accent planting and the natural hillside setting. Retaining walls, comprised of architectural-grade split face block, are proposed in the front yard area. Over 80 existing trees are preserved and over 100 replacement trees are proposed. A condition of approval requires that a fully developed landscape plan, including a replacement tree plan be developed in consultation with the project arborist and submitted for staff review prior to issuance of any grading or building permit.

12. **The size, location and arrangement of on-site parking and paved areas shall be appropriate.** The project exceeds the city’s parking requirements in that the home is designed with a three-car garage, one clear guest space, and two additional driveway tandem parking stalls behind two of the three garage doors. Additionally, one road-side parking bay is proposed along the Polo Heights frontage.

13. **For ingress, egress and internal traffic circulation, all the above factors shall be related to the setting or established character of the neighborhood or surrounding area.** The project meets the requirement of this finding in that vehicle access to the site is through a single driveway along the private road. The driveway and parking area is adequately sized to allow vehicles to turn around onsite, allowing vehicles to enter to roadway in a forward direction with adequate sight distance. The project’s driveway has been designed to meet the City Scotts Valley Fire Protection District’s emergency vehicle slope standards.

14. **For fences and walls over eight feet tall or fences over three feet tall in front yards when across from Highway 17, consider height and access to sunlight, setbacks, landscaping and use of materials for articulation and visual relief.** The project does include retaining walls over three feet in height in front yard areas, however the site steps downward from Polo Heights following the natural grade and are not directly visible from the private Polo Heights roadway or from Highway 17. The retaining walls allow for terraced planting areas in the front yard area and will be visible to residents and visitors of the home. To enhance the appearance of the retaining walls, retaining walls are to constructed of architectural grade split face block. The material selection and placement of the retaining walls provide landscape opportunities and appropriate visual relief.

**SECTION 7:** Approve the Land Division based on the following findings, and as shown on the plans submitted, subject to Conditions of Approval (Exhibit A) attached hereto and incorporated herein:
15. **That the location of the uses are in accordance with the objectives of the zoning ordinance and the purposes of the district in which the site is located.** The project meets the requirements of this finding in that the project would unify the subject parcel into one zoning district (R-1-40, Estate Residential) and the Estate Residential General Plan designation. With this action of unifying the site into one land use designation (Estate Residential), the project provides an opportunity for one new single-family home Residential Zoning District. The proposed home utilizes conventional materials and design details that integrate into the surrounding residential neighborhood.

16. **That the proposed tentative map/land division, together with the provisions for its design and improvement, is consistent with the General Plan.** The allowable residential density range in Estate Residential General Plan areas is one unit for each 40,000 square feet of lot area. The project proposes to subdivide the existing 3.73-acre site into two lots of approximately 75,000 square feet in size similar and larger to neighboring parcels to the south and west of the project site, and only slightly smaller lots to the north and east, which have a minimum lot size standard of 90,000 square feet. Therefore, the proposed density is compatible with adjacent uses and densities. Further, the home utilizes conventional materials and design details that integrate into the surrounding residential neighborhood.

17. **That the project site is physically suitable for the density of the land division.** The project meets the requirement of this finding in that the project proposes to subdivide the existing 3.73-acre site into two lots of approximately 75,000 square feet in size similar and larger to neighboring parcels to the south and west of the project site, and only slightly smaller lots to the north and east, which have a minimum lot size standard of 90,000 square feet. Therefore, the proposed density is compatible with adjacent uses and densities. The two-lot subdivision is consistent with the Estate Residential General Plan and R-1-40 zoning density ranges.

18. **That the design of the land division or the proposed improvements are not likely to cause substantial environmental damage or substantially and avoidably injure fish or wildlife or their habitat.** The project meets the requirements of this finding in that the MND includes mitigation measures to reduce impacts associated with Biological Resources (tree preservation and forest habitat); and Aesthetic Resources (Highway 17 Scenic Corridor). In addition, standard conditions of approval establish procedures to reduce dust and noise during construction activities, and earth disturbance to possible archaeological and paleontological resources). All impacts would be reduced to less than significant levels.

19. **That the design of the land division or the type of improvements is not likely to cause serious public health problems.** The two-lot residential project meets the requirement of this finding in that the project will not generate hazardous emissions nor be a storage facility for hazardous/combustible materials. During project grading and construction, to reduce dust generation to minimal levels and to prevent sedimentation and discharge of contaminants off-site, standard conditions of approval require the grading and construction contractors to implement best management practices (BMPs) and a hazardous materials
containment plan, respectively. The MND evaluated that the project is not expected to cause serious public health problems.

20. That the design of the land division will not conflict with easements acquired by the public at large (for access through or use of property within the land division). The project meets the requirement of this finding in that the project will not conflict with any existing easements for public use of the subject parcel. The project will however provide public benefit in that the applicant and owner, through project plans and conditions of approval, has offered a number of easements and recorded agreements which benefit the public. The project provides an irrevocable roadway easement to the City of Scotts Valley along the entire property frontage, should the roadway become a public roadway. In addition, the applicant has agreed to prepare and record a document, suitable to the City Attorney, relinquishing any rights to the nearby spur roads onto Highway 17. The agreement would also prohibit the applicant or any subsequent property owner(s) of the two-lot subdivision from filing an objection to the future closure of either or both of the spur roads; or to request any compensation for the loss of access to either spur roads.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, after careful consideration of the application and related materials, plans, maps, facts, exhibits, staff report, testimony and other evidence submitted in this matter, and incorporated herein by this reference, the Planning Commission of the City of Scotts Valley recommends City Council certify a Mitigated Negative Declaration (EA18-008) and approve General Plan Amendment (GPA18-002), Zone Change (ZC19-002), Minor Land Division (MLD18-004), Design Review (DR19-013) and Tree Removal Permit for the “Creamer Minor Land Division – 33 Polo Heights” to unify the parcel into the Estate Residential General Plan Designation and the R-1-40 Estate Residential Zoning District, and subdivide the 3.73-acre site into two lots allowing for one new single-family home and related site improvements, located at 33 Polo Heights / APN 024-021-28 subject to Conditions of Approval (Exhibit A), and project development plans which are attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING RESOLUTION was duly and regularly passed by the Planning Commission of the City of Scotts Valley at a meeting held on the 16th day of January 2020, by the following vote:

AYES: 
NOES: 
ABSTAIN: 
ABSENT: 

Approved: _______________________________________
Carlos Arcangeli
Planning Commission Chair

Attest: _______________________________________
Taylor Bateman
Community Development Director
Exhibit A
Conditions of Approval
33 Polo Heights / APN 024-021-28
(#1 - #100)

Legal

1. The developer has agreed to and shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City of Scotts Valley, its officers, agents and employees from any claim, action or proceeding against the City or its officers, agents or employees to attach, set aside, void or annul any action of the City in connection with approvals under the California Environmental Quality Act or with respect to approval of the project, which action is brought within the time period(s) prescribed by law. The City shall promptly notify the developer of any such claim, action or proceeding and shall fully cooperate in defense.

2. After City Council action of the project the developer/applicant shall sign the Conditions of Approval agreeing to the Conditions of Approval prior to issuance of any grading/building permits, transfer of title, or within 30 days of approval of these planning permits, whichever occurs first.

3. The developer shall obtain all required grading, improvement plans, and building permits; and pay all appropriate required fees before starting any grading/earth disturbance on the property.

Planning Department

4. The approved planning permits include a General Plan Amendment, Zone Change, Minor Land Division, Design Review and tree removal permit to subdivide the existing 3.73-acre site and construct one new single-family home as shown on the proposed development plans. The home and site improvements shall be constructed substantially as shown in the plans prepared by C2G Civil Consultants Group, Inc.; William C. Kempf, Architect, and Kurt Fouts, Arborist Consultant, received dated December 11, 2019, and as described in writing on the project’s technical reports, which are on file in the Planning Department.

5. Prior to issuance of any grading and/or building permit, revised landscape plans shall be submitted for City Planning Department review and approval, showing the number, size, location and name of all plants, trees, ground cover, and hydro-seed materials used.

6. All site improvements shall be in conformance with the plans stamped approved, unless otherwise conditioned in this Exhibit to the satisfaction of the Community Development Director (CDD) and City.

7. Prior to any grading and/or building permit, the developer shall prepare an agreement to be recorded, suitable to the City Attorney, relinquishing any future rights to use the Orchard Run or Timber Ridge Lane spur road access points for ingress or egress from Highway 17. The agreement will also prohibit the applicant
or any subsequent property owner(s) of the proposed two-lot subdivision, to file objections to the future closure of either or both of the spur roads; or to request any compensation for loss of access to either or both of the spur access roads.

8. The tentative map shall include a one-foot “no-vehicle access” easement along the project sites property line adjacent to Highway 17 to prevent any future vehicle access from the subject parcels.

9. Prior to final map, a 15-foot irrevocable roadway easement shall be prepared by the applicant for review and approval by the City Public Works Department, and recorded with the final map.

10. Prior to final map, the limitations and requirements of the “Landscape Easement” shall be prepared by the applicant for review and approval by City Planning staff and the City Attorney. The landscape easement is intended to maintain the Highway 17 scenic corridor and shall prohibit the placement of accessory structures, vehicle parking, storage of equipment and/or materials in view from Highway 17, and fences, within the landscape easement as shown on the tentative map.

11. Fences, if desired, may be located only within the “Building Envelope” as shown on the tentative map.

12. Any future changes to the approved plans that the developer and/or other reviewing agencies initiate and/or propose, shall require prior review and approval by the City Community Development Department (CDD) and CDD confirmation regarding the level of environmental review and planning permits. As determined by the CDD, minor changes may be approved by the CDD while major changes may require review and approval by the Planning Commission and/or City Council, paid by the developer.

13. The accessory dwelling unit shall comply with all applicable State laws.

14. At no time shall either the primary or accessory dwelling unit be rented on a short-term basis.

15. All mitigation measures and monitoring plan included in the Mitigated Negative Declaration are incorporated into these conditions of approval as follows:

Mitigation Measure #1 - Aesthetics:

A five-year landscape and tree monitoring plan shall be established and recorded to ensure the health and vigor of the required plantings are appropriately maintained to enhance the visual scenic qualities of the corridor and provide visual screening the proposed home from Highway 17.

Mitigation Measure #2 - Biological Resources:

a. Plan housing sites to minimize removal of trees, particularly trees greater than 24 inches in diameter.

b. Plan all tree removal and grading to occur during late summer and fall (August 1 to October 31 is recommended), to avoid impacting nesting birds. Several State-
protected bird species (e.g. Cooper’s hawk) may nest in habitat on site, as well as many migratory birds (e.g., golden-crowned kinglet) that are protected by the federal Migratory Bird Treat Act.

c. Hire a qualified bat ecologist to evaluate trees that will be removed for potential presence of protected bat species (e.g., pallid bat). If bats are present, implement a plan recommended by bat ecologist to minimize impacts to bat. Such measures may include scheduling tree removal in late summer or fall after bat breeding season, and/or hiring a bat ecologist with appropriate state and federal permits to place bat exclusion devices on occupied trees immediately prior to tree removal.

d. Avoid all grading and tree removal within 100 feet of seasonal drainage, as measured from the creek centerline.

e. Restrict residential development and landscaping to the minimum footprint necessary. Develop a plan that preserves the forest habitat on the remainder of each parcel (e.g., specify that only hazard trees may be removed, etc.)

f. For trees to be retained that occur within 30 feet of rad construction, utility trenching or rough grading for home construction, the trees shall be protected by the placement of 6-foot high plastic construction fencing. Fencing shall be placed along the outside edge of the dripline of the tree or grove of trees. That fencing shall be maintained throughout the site construction period and shall be inspected periodically for damage and proper functioning.

g. If construction activities are proposed within the dripline of trees to be retained, the following construction guidelines should be implemented (or other measures, as specified by a certified arborist): minimize grading, filling, or other type of soil disturbance with 10 feet of the tree trunk. If one-third or more of the roots are disturbed, the injured tree shall be watered so that the ground is soaked to a depth of 18 inches, extending outward to the dripline of the tree.

h. If evidence of the fungus responsible for Sudden Oak Death (*Phytophthora* sp.) is detected on the property, the home owners should implement measures to prevent/control the spread of this fungus both on and off-site. Homeowners should be responsible for implementing the most current disease-preventing measures for the use, storage and/or transporting of oak firewood as a means of minimizing the spread of the disease within the County and the State of California. Current information on this disease and recommended treatment is available through the University of California Cooperative Extension, Sudden Oak Death website.

i. Landowners should avoid using invasive, non-native plant species in their landscaping. Plant species to be avoided include: all brooms (i.e., French broom, Spanish broom, Scotch broom), periwinkle (*vinca* sp.), German (or Cape) ivy, Algerian ivy, acacia (all kinds), eucalyptus (all kinds) and Monterey pine.

j. Areas disturbed during site grading should be seeded with native grasses to discourage the colonization of invasive, non-native plants. Wild rye (*Elymus glaucus*) and California brome (*Bromus carinatus*) are recommended.

Mitigation Measure #3 - Biological Resources:

To comply with the California Department of Forestry (CalFire) requirements, the developer shall obtain a CalFire permit before issuance of any grading or earth disturbance and shall implement all permit requirements.
Grading

16. The limits of grading shall be clearly marked on the site prior to the issuance of a grading or building permit.

17. Dust generation from all grading and construction activities shall be reduced to the greatest extent practicable. All contractors working on site shall implement Best Management Practices for dust control, including water down exposed surfaces each non-rainfall day at intervals that attenuate dust problems.

18. Any dirt tracked onto Polo Heights (Road) shall be removed daily in a manner that does not create substantial airborne dust.

Cultural Resources

Archaeological Resources

19. The developer shall submit a copy of a contract with a qualified/registered archaeologist to conduct monitoring of all earth disturbing activities for review and approval by the Community Development Director, before grading permit issuance. The developer shall include this requirement in the contract for all contractors involved with grading and subsurface work. The qualified/registered archaeologist shall monitor all earthwork activity as described below.

20. An archaeologist shall monitor the grading or excavation of soils at the development site in order to determine if important cultural remains are present. Such monitoring shall begin before and occur during subsurface earth moving activities.

21. The duration and period of archaeological monitoring of project development activities shall be at the discretion of the professional archaeologist. At a minimum, however, any activity that initially displaces or removes original soil from its present context shall be monitored by an archaeologist on a continuous basis.

22. Monitoring activities such as replacing soils in trenches, redistributing displaced soil elsewhere on the development site, or removing stockpiled excavated soil may not require monitoring.

23. Monitoring may include the periodic sampling and screening of soils in order to better determine if cultural remains are present.

24. If any cultural resources are discovered, the project contractor shall immediately stop all earth disturbing work within a 150-foot radius of the discovery to allow for inspection, evaluation, and potential recovery of resources by the supervising project archaeologist, before resuming any earth-disturbing construction activities. The developer shall also contact the Planning Department and Building Official, as soon as work has stopped. It may be necessary to resume grading or excavation activities under the direction of the supervising archaeologist in order to locate or expose cultural remains.

25. If human remains are unexpectedly encountered during project grading the actions required as identified in the previous condition shall be implemented to effectively
preserve any human remains until the Santa Cruz County Coroner determines the appropriate course of action concerning the treatment and disposition of the human remains pursuant to the California Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5(b).

Paleontological Resources

26. The applicant and construction contractor shall ensure that paleontological resources are not destroyed during project grading.

27. The developer shall submit a copy of a contract with a qualified/registered paleontologist to conduct monitoring of all earth disturbing activities for review and approval by the Community Development Director, before grading permit issuance. The developer shall include this requirement in the contract for all contractors involved with grading and subsurface work.

28. The qualified/registered paleontologist shall monitor all earthwork activity as described in Conditions 19-24, above.

29. The applicant/contractor shall provide the project paleontologist with a copy of the final grading plans for review prior to any project grading.

30. Provide for daily monitoring during grading activities by the project paleontologist to determine if paleontological resources are encountered in excavated areas.

31. Allow for the recovery of any discovered paleontological resources according to a recovery plan/methods specified by the project paleontologist, including the donation of the recovered resources to a suitable repository (museum, school, etc.).

32. If recovery occurs, ensure that the project paleontologist prepare a recovery report that details the type of resources recovered and the repository locations where they were taken.

33. Specify in the construction contract with the project grading contractor(s), that grading personnel are to cooperate with and assist the project paleontologist during monitoring and any recovery activities, including assisting with recovery efforts if necessary.

Trees

34. All recommendations in the Arborist Report prepared by Kurt Fouts, ISA Certified Arborist, dated April 5, 2018, revised date July 25, 2019, are incorporated as conditions of project approval.

35. A final tree replacement plan shall be submitted for review and approval by City Planning staff, with input from the project arborist, prior to the issuance of any grading and/or building permit. The tree replacement plan shall include tree spacing and variety to achieve a natural planting pattern. All new tree species and replanting locations shall be selected in consultation with the project arborist, based on the specific tree location, soil type, and water and solar needs.
36. The project is responsible for the replacement of 116, 15-gallon trees as a result of the proposed removal of 58 protected trees (2:1 replacement ratio). The developer shall make payment into the City’s in-lieu tree replacement fund for the number of trees that are not replaced on-site following acceptance by the City of the final tree replacement plan.

37. No tree removal shall occur until a grading and/or building permit is issued.

38. The project developer shall place a surety bond in an amount equal to the value of the preserved trees as shown in the project Arborist Report. The surety bond shall be deposited with the City prior to issuance of a grading/building permit for the project. The monetary value shall be reviewed and approved by the CDD. If damage occurs to the preserved trees during development and/or construction, funds will be drawn from the deposited amount. Funds remaining in the account will be returned to the developer upon final inspection of the project.

39. Prior to the issuance of any grading or building permits, the project arborist shall inspect tree protection fencing and the completion of pre-construction treatments.

40. The project arborist shall routinely inspect the development site through the term of the project.

**Landscaping**

41. The landscaping improvements shall be permanently maintained and irrigated.

42. Landscape plans submitted for building permit shall include the name, number, size, and location for all planting materials, trees, ground covers and hydro-seed materials, and shall be approved by the Community Development Director prior to issuance of grading or building permit.

43. Plant and tree selections shall be made in consultation with the project arborist and approved by City Planning staff prior to issuance of any grading or building permit.

**Lighting**

44. Exterior light levels are to be at the lowest level and carefully controlled for security, aesthetics, safety and identification without interfering with nearby land uses.

45. All exterior building lighting shall be designed to integrate into the building architecture with shielded and recessed light sources with final light fixture approval prior to the issuance of any building or grading permit.

46. No exterior lighting shall be placed on building walls facing or in line-of-sight to Highway 17.

**CC&R’s and Joint Maintenance**

47. The two-lot subdivision shall be subject to all CC&R’s and any joint maintenance agreements established for the original 2012 Polo Heights Subdivision for the ongoing management and maintenance of any public or private site improvements.
for the project and shall be approved by the City and executed by the property owner prior to the approval of the final map. The property owner shall pay recording costs.

48. In the event that a future Polo Heights Road Maintenance Association is formed, or other similar subdivision improvement agreement be established for the maintenance of Polo Heights (roadway and subdivision), the current and future property owner(s) of subject property shall be required to participate in such association and/or agreement.

**Building Department**

49. The developer shall obtain any required grading and/or building permit(s) and pay applicable fees.

50. A separate Septic System permit shall be obtained from the Regional Water Quality Control Board or the local designated authority prior to issuance of any grading or building permit.

51. All contractors on site shall limit their work to 8:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. on weekdays; 9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. on Saturday; and no construction on Sunday.

52. If gasoline generators are used, they shall be contained in an enclosure that prevents their noise from being heard at adjacent properties.

53. The sign shall be posted on-site during all construction activities identifying the name and contact phone number of the primary general contractor to be notified of any disturbances or excessive noise emanating from the site.

54. Winter grading, from October 15th to April 15th, shall require prior review and approval by the City.

55. The location of all soil to be exported shall be reviewed and approved by the Building Department prior to issuance of a grading or building permit.

56. The developer shall pay all applicable City development impact fees before grading and/or building permit issuance.

57. The developer shall pay school impact fees to the Scotts Valley Unified School District before building permit issuance.

58. All trades of electrical, plumbing and mechanical will be issued under one building permit for said project (General Contractor permittee).

59. All buildings shall be designed to comply with the current codes in effect at the time of building permit issuance.

60. The building permit plans must comply with the current California Building Code (CBC) for water-conserving fixtures and fittings and with the CA Energy Commission Building Energy Efficiency Standards, which includes energy-saving fixtures and appliances to be used throughout the building.
61. All structures shall comply with the most current California Energy Commission Standards (Title 24).

62. All new construction shall comply with the City’s current Green Building Guidelines, which requires various low-impact-development and resource efficient techniques, to the satisfaction of the CDD.

63. Structural calculations, if applicable, shall be submitted and wet-signed by the Engineer of record.

64. Provide names of Special Inspectors with certifications as required.

65. Sound rated windows and doors shall be used on any side of the house (and accessory dwelling unit) that has line of site to Highway 17. Additionally, an alternative means of delivering outside air into the house (and accessory dwelling unit) with the windows closed shall be incorporated into the building plans.

66. A soils report by a qualified geologic engineer shall be submitted with the application for any building permits.

67. All new utilities shall be installed underground.

68. The developer shall comply with the City’s standard erosion control measures. The plans submitted for a building permit must include best management practices (e.g. erosion control practices and procedures) during construction, which include complying with Regional Air Quality Control Board emissions for construction equipment.

69. Site drainage erosion control and foundation plans must be reviewed and approved by a soils engineer.

70. The developer shall submit a plan review letter from the project Geotechnical Engineer confirming that the construction documents comply with the project geotechnical engineer’s recommendations.

71. To ensure that City requirements are met, the developer shall specify to the Building Official the off-site disposal location of any exported soil material at a pre-construction meeting or before grading permit issuance. If the disposal site is located outside the City, the site shall be a legal facility such as a licensed landfill or permitted fill site.

72. Developer shall submit a plan showing temporary (during construction) and permanent erosion control measures to the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), the agency that administers NPDES, and the City Building Department for review and approval.

73. A hazardous material containment plan shall be approved by City Building staff prior to commencement of land alteration and construction activities for the project. The plan shall contain the following elements:

    A. Stationary equipment such as motors, pumps, welding equipment shall be placed over drip pans or other containment apparatus;
B. Any petroleum, lubricants or other hazardous materials used during construction shall be stored in a special storage location equipped with double containment and this location shall be shown on the erosion control plan and approved by the agencies that review this plan.

City Public Works Department- Engineering Division

74. A final subdivision or parcel map in conformance with the California Government Code, Section 66410 et seq, and with the City Subdivision Ordinance, and including the conditions of the tentative subdivision map, shall be filed to the satisfaction of the Public Works Director/City Engineer.

75. All required documents, final or parcel map sheets, covenants, developer and City improvement agreements and bonds, shall be provided to the satisfaction of the Public Works Director/City Engineer prior to the recordation of any final map or application for any building permit. (Applicant should be advised that officials of Santa Cruz County, such as the Auditor-Controller, Recorder and Clerk of the Board have requirements, such as payment of taxes and present title guarantee, which precede recordation of the map.)

76. Engineered Improvement Plans shall be submitted for all on-site and off-site work and shall be submitted for approval by the Public Works Director/City Engineer. On-site and off-site (encroachment) civil engineering permits must be issued by the City prior to commencing any work. Improvement Plans shall include any necessary grading, drainage, masonry retaining walls, driveway, utilities, utility pole relocation, frontage improvement and/or repair of sidewalk, curb and gutter or similar facilities required satisfying tentative map conditions to the satisfaction of the Public Works Director/City Engineer. All improvements shall conform to the design standards contained in text and illustration in the "City of Scotts Valley Standard Details", latest revision adopted by the City Council.

77. Pursuant to City Council action on March 3, 2010, the Applicant shall modify the Traffic Impact Study to address the Mount Hermon Road/Scotts Valley Drive and Mount Hermon Road /La Madrona Drive intersections to determine the additional peak hour trips through the intersections. Specifically AM and PM peak hour trips for Mount Hermon Road /Scotts Valley Drive and PM only peak hour trips for Mount Hermon Road /La Madrona Drive. The study will also determine if the additional trips will degrade the Level of Service (LOS) of the intersections. The findings of the study will determine the amount owed for the Mount Hermon Road traffic mitigations fair share contribution. The Applicant shall conclude this study and pay any associated fees at the time of tentative map submittal.

78. Engineered improvement plans for all work, signed and prepared under the direction of a registered civil engineer, shall be approved by the Public Works Director/City Engineer prior to commencing work.

79. All work on public utility systems will require an encroachment permit application made to the satisfaction of the Public Works Director/City Engineer. The civil on-site work, as plan reviewed by the Public Works Department, will require an on-site civil engineering permit and inspection.
80. All public improvements shall be guaranteed by written Agreement with the City, Faithful Performance Bond, and Labor and Material Bond, to the satisfaction of the Public Works Director/City Engineer.

81. All signing and striping shall be approved and completed as required by the Public Works Department, and shall be in conformance with current editions of Transportation and Traffic Engineering Handbook, by the Institute of Transportation Engineers, and the State Department of Transportation "Standard Specifications".

82. Applicant shall construct storm drain facilities in conformance with data and analysis in the latest adopted City of Scotts Valley Storm Drain Master Plan (SWMP) and in accordance with the City’s SWMP Ordinance No. 184.1.

83. Stormwater Management Plan shall be submitted to the City Engineering Division for review and approval as part of any building and or grading permits issued for development.

84. The Stormwater Management Plan shall be prepared by a registered civil engineer, and shall provide storm (hydrologic and hydraulic) calculations for appropriate storm drain facilities to control on-site drainage and mitigate off-site impacts. The design shall follow the criteria contained in the City of Scotts Valley Standard Details and the data and analysis contained in the latest adopted City of Scotts Valley Storm Drainage Master Plan.

85. The Stormwater Management Plan shall demonstrate that the Development will not increase the rate of flow (cubic feet per second) or velocity (feet per second) of site run-off water to any off-site drainage areas beyond the measured or calculated pre-project rate and velocity. (See the Stormwater Technical Guide on the Scotts Valley City website for requirements and formatting under Public Works.)

86. Impervious area must be shown on coversheet and included in the project’s Stormwater management analysis and design.

87. Dedication of land for Park and Recreational Purposes:
Applicant shall comply with Municipal Code Chapter 16.35 – Dedication of land for Park and Recreation Purposes. Applicant can find the Code of Ordinance on the City of Scotts Valley Website, under Municipal Code. Any mitigation fees shall be paid prior to issuance of any building and/or grading permit(s).

88. Applicant shall pay the cost to accomplish the utility design and construction to underground the telephone, electric power, and television cables in each project contained easement, private or public road frontage. This under grounding of utilities to remove utility poles comes in addition to the state required under grounding of transmission for the project and any new service connections.

89. The final map shall be submitted to the City's Public Works Department on an AutoCAD drawing up to version 2004 electronic version prior to recording.
90. Applicant shall submit a completed "segregation of assessment" form for each assessment district in which the subdivision participates.

91. Prior to the filing of the final/parcel map, applicant shall contact the Santa Cruz County Assessor's Office or the Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO) to ensure that the subdivided property is within a single tax code.

92. Pre-Construction Meeting: In order to ensure that project details are communicated to the various parties responsible for constructing the project, prior to any disturbance on the property, with the exception of installation of temporary construction fencing demarcating the disturbance envelope, tree protection fencing, and silt fencing, the developer shall convene a pre-construction meeting on the site. The following parties shall attend: the developer, the grading contractor supervisor, the project architect, the project arborist, the project civil engineer, City of Scotts Valley Planning staff, City Engineer and Building Inspector. The temporary construction fencing demarcating the disturbance envelope, tree protection fencing, and silt fencing will be inspected at that time.

93. All signing and striping shall be approved and completed as required by the Public Works Department, and shall be in conformance with current editions of Transportation and Traffic Engineering Handbook, by the Institute of Transportation Engineers, and the State Department of Transportation "Standard Specifications".

94. Applicant shall construct storm drain facilities in conformance with data and analysis in the adopted City of Scotts Valley Storm Drain Master Plan (SWMP), December 1989 and in accordance with the City’s SWMP Ordinance No. 184.1.

95. Impervious area must be shown on cover sheet.

96. The applicant shall repair any damage caused to the City streets [or the private roadway] by applicant or its contractors, consultants, and/or employees prior to issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy. A videotape log, DVD format, clearly showing the existing condition of Blake Lane to the project site shall be presented to the Department of Public Works prior to the start of construction. Applicant is advised that, absent clear video evidence to the contrary, road damage must be repaired to the satisfaction of the City prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy. Damage assessment will be at the sole discretion of the City.

**City Public Works Department- Parks & Recreation Division**

97. The developer shall comply with City Municipal Code Chapter 16.35, Dedication of Land for Park and Recreational Purposes.

**Scott Valley Fire Protection District**

98. All development must comply with the California Fire Code as amended by the Scott Valley Fire Protection District.
Scott Valley Water District (SVWD)

99. Applicant shall complete a Service Application with the Scotts Valley Water District and provide a $1,000 inspection and review deposit.

100. If the individual fire sprinkler system can be designed to have a demand of 30 GPM or less, the project can use Detail 4A (of the Scotts Valley Water District Water System Standard Specification) for individual water meters. If this is the case, revise sheet C-3 of project plans, which currently references Detail 4 (which requires two box adjacent to each other).

End of conditions.
CITY OF SCOTTS VALLEY

CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT (CEQA)

INITIAL STUDY
Mitigated Negative Declaration EA18-008

for

Creamer Two-Lot Minor Land Division - 33 Polo Heights
Assessor’s Parcel Number 024-021-28

General Plan Amendment No. GPA18-002
Zone Change No. 18-002
Minor Land Division No. MLD18-004
Design Review No. DR19-013
Tree Removal Permit

Todd Creamer, Owner/Applicant

December 13, 2019
Initial Study Checklist.................................................................................................................. 1 – 11
Mitigation Measures .................................................................................................................... 12 – 13
Discussion .................................................................................................................................. 14 – 26

Supporting Documentation/Technical Reports
Biological Report
Biological Assessment 2003
Arborist Report
Geological Report
Noise Study
Project Plans

Address where documents may be obtained: City of Scotts Valley, Planning Department, One Civic Center Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, (831) 440-5633

Online at this link: http://www.scottsvalley.org/planning/current_projects.html
Project title: Creamer Two-Lot Minor Land Division - 33 Polo Heights

Lead agency name and address:
City of Scotts Valley, Planning Department, 1 Civic Center Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066

Contact person and phone number: Scott Harriman, Contract Planner (650) 587-7300 ext. 66

Project location: 33 Polo Heights, APN 024-021-028

Project sponsor's name and address:
Todd Creamer, 33 Polo Heights, Scotts Valley, CA 95066

General plan designation: Estate Residential and Rural Residential

Zoning: R-1-40, Estate Residential and R-R- 2.5, Rural Residential

Description of project: Project proposes to subdivide an existing 3.73-acre site currently developed with one single-family home into two lots (1.70 and 1.76 acres net), to allow development of one new single-family home and accessory dwelling unit. The project requires a General Plan Amendment and Rezoning to unify the site into one general plan and zoning designation. The project is also requesting Design Review and Tree Removal permit approval for the proposed home and site improvements.

Surrounding land uses and setting: The project site is surrounded on the north, south and east by rural and estate residential development, with residential densities of one unit per one to two and one-half acres. State highway, Route 17, runs along the project sites westerly boundary. The project site and surrounding area is considered hillside development.
10. Other public agencies whose approval is required: (e.g., permits, financing approval, or participation agreement.)

Scotts Valley Water District

California Department of Forestry (CalFire)

11. Have California Native American tribes traditionally and culturally affiliated with the project area requested consultation pursuant to Public Resources Code section 21080.3.1? If so, is there a plan for consultation that includes, for example, the determination of significance of impacts to tribal cultural resources, procedures regarding confidentiality, etc.?

No consultation requests from California Native American tribes have been received by the City of Scotts Valley.

However, notice of this pending project has been provided to local tribal groups.
ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS POTENTIALLY AFFECTED:
The environmental factors checked below would be potentially affected by this project, involving at least one impact that is a “Potentially Significant Impact,” as indicated by the checklist on the following pages.

- Aesthetics
- Biological Resources
- Geology/Soils
- Hydrology/Water Quality
- Noise
- Recreation
- Utilities / Service Systems
- Agriculture / Forestry Resources
- Cultural Resources
- Greenhouse Gas Emissions
- Land Use / Planning
- Population / Housing
- Transportation
- Wildfire
- Air Quality
- Energy
- Hazards and Hazardous Materials
- Mineral Resources
- Public Services
- Tribal Cultural Resources
- Mandatory Findings of Significance

DETERMINATION
On the basis of this initial evaluation:

I find that although the proposed project could have a significant effect on the environment, there will not be a significant effect in this case because revisions in the project have been made by or agreed to by the project proponent. A MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared.

December 13, 2019

Signature

Date
I. AESTHETICS. Except as provided in Public Resources Code Section 21099, would the project:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issues</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
a) Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?                |                               | ☒                                  | ☒                             | ☐         |
b) Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway? | ☒                             | ⌂                                  | ☒                             | ☐         |
c) In nonurbanized areas, substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of public views of the site and its surroundings? (Public views are those that are experienced from publicly accessible vantage point). If the project is in an urbanized area, would the project conflict with applicable zoning and other regulations governing scenic quality? | ☒                             | ☒                                  | ☐                             | ☐         |
d) Create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area? | ☒                             | ☒                                  | ☒                             | ☐         |

II. AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY RESOURCES. In determining whether impacts to agricultural resources are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to the California Agricultural Land Evaluation and Site Assessment Model (1997) prepared by the California Dept. of Conservation as an optional model to use in assessing impacts on agriculture and farmland. In determining whether impacts to forest resources, including timberland, are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to information compiled by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection regarding the state’s inventory of forest land, including the Forest and Range Assessment Project and the Forest Legacy Assessment project; and forest carbon measurement methodology provided in Forest Protocols adopted by the California Air Resources Board. Would the project:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issues</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
a) Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use? | ☒                             | ☒                                  | ☒                             | ☐         |
b) Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract? | ☒                             | ☒                                  | ☒                             | ☐         |
c) Conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code Section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code Section 4526), or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code Section 51104(g))? | ☒                             | ☒                                  | ☒                             | ☐         |
d) Result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use? | ☒                             | ☒                                  | ☒                             | ☐         |
e) Involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use? | ☒                             | ☒                                  | ☒                             | ☐         |

III. AIR QUALITY. Where available, the significance criteria established by the applicable air quality management district or air pollution control district may be relied upon to make the following determinations. Would the project:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issues</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
a) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan? | ☒                             | ☒                                  | ☒                             | ☐         |
b) Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard? | ☒                             | ☒                                  | ☒                             | ☐         |
c) Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations? | ☒                             | ☒                                  | ☒                             | ☐         |
d) Result in other emissions (such as those leading to odors) adversely affecting a substantial number of people? | ☒                             | ☒                                  | ☒                             | ☐         |
### IV. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES. Would the project:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issues</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>policies, regulations or by the California Department of Fish and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Have a substantial adverse effect on state or federally protected</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wetlands (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other means?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wildlife nursery sites?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e) Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f) Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regional, or state habitat conservation plan?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### V. CULTURAL RESOURCES. Would the project:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issues</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>historical resource pursuant to § 15064.5?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>archaeological resource pursuant to § 15064.5?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dedicated cemeteries?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VI. ENERGY. Would the project:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issues</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Result in potentially significant environmental impact due to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>during project construction or operation?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Conflict with or obstruct a state or local plan for renewable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>energy or energy efficiency?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VII. GEOLOGY AND SOILS. Would the project:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issues</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Directly or indirectly cause potential substantial adverse effects,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map, issued by the State</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known fault? Refer to Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii) Strong seismic ground shaking?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv) Landslides?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issues</td>
<td>Potentially Significant Impact</td>
<td>Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated</td>
<td>Less Than Significant Impact</td>
<td>No Impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Belocated on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction or collapse?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) Belocated on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial direct or indirect risks to life or property?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e) Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative waste water disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of waste water?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f) Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VIII. GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS.** Would the project:

a) Generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment? | ☐                             | ☒                         | ☐                         | ☐         |

b) Conflict with an applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases? | ☐                             | ☒                         | ☐                         | ☐         |

**IX. HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS.** Would the project:

a) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials? | ☐                             | ☒                         | ☐                         | ☐         |

b) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment? | ☐                             | ☒                         | ☐                         | ☐         |

c) Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school? | ☐                             | ☒                         | ☐                         | ☐         |

d) Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code § 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment? | ☐                             | ☒                         | ☐                         | ☐         |

e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard or excessive noise for people residing or working in the project area? | ☐                             | ☒                         | ☐                         | ☐         |

f) Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan? | ☐                             | ☒                         | ☐                         | ☐         |

g) Expose people or structures, either directly or indirectly, to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires? | ☐                             | ☒                         | ☐                         | ☐         |

**X. HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY.** Would the project:

a) Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements or otherwise substantially degrade surface or ground water quality? | ☐                             | ☒                         | ☐                         | ☐         |

b) Substantially decrease groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that the project may impede sustainable groundwater management of the basin? | ☐                             | ☒                         | ☐                         | ☐         |

c) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river or through the addition of impervious surfaces, in a manner which would:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issues</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i) result in a substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii) substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or offsite;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii) create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff; or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv) impede or redirect flood flows?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) In flood hazard, tsunami, or seiche zones, risk release of pollutants due to project inundation?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of a water quality control plan or sustainable groundwater management plan?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**XI. LAND USE AND PLANNING.** Would the project:

a) Physically divide an established community?  

b) Cause a significant environmental impact due to a conflict with any land use plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?

**XII. MINERAL RESOURCES.** Would the project:

a) Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be a value to the region and the residents of the state?  

b) Result in the loss of availability of a locally important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan or other land use plan?

**XIII. NOISE.** Would the project result in:

a) Generation of a substantial temporary or permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the vicinity of the project in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?  

b) Generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?  

c) For a project located within the vicinity of a private airstrip or an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?

**XIV. POPULATION AND HOUSING.** Would the project:

a) Induce substantial unplanned population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?  

b) Displace substantial numbers of existing people or housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?

**XV. PUBLIC SERVICES.** Would the project:

a) Result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times, or other performance objectives for any of the public services:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issues</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fire protection?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police protection?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schools?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other public facilities?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**XVI. RECREATION.**

a) Would the project increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?

b) Does the project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?

**XVII. TRANSPORTATION.** Would the project:

a) Conflict with a program, plan, ordinance or policy addressing the circulation system, including transit, roadway, bicycle and pedestrian facilities?

b) Conflict or be inconsistent with CEQA Guidelines § 15064.3, subdivision (b)?

c) Substantially increase hazards due to a geometric design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)?

d) Result in inadequate emergency access?

**XVIII. TRIBAL CULTURAL RESOURCES.**

a) Would the project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource, defined in Public Resources Code § 21074 as either a site, feature, place, cultural landscape that is geographically defined in terms of the size and scope of the landscape, sacred place, or object with cultural value to a California Native American tribe, and that is:

i) Listed or eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources, or in a local register of historical resources as defined in Public Resources Code section 5020.1(k), or

ii) A resource determined by the lead agency, in its discretion and supported by substantial evidence, to be significant pursuant to criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resources Code § 5024.1. In applying the criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resource Code § 5024.1, the lead agency shall consider the significance of the resource to a California Native American tribe.

b) Would the project...

**XIX. UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS.** Would the project:

a) Require or result in the relocation or construction of new or expanded water, wastewater treatment or storm water drainage, electric power, natural gas, or telecommunications facilities, the construction or relocation of which could cause significant environmental effects?
b) Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project and reasonably foreseeable future development during normal, dry and multiple dry years?

c) Result in a determination by the waste water treatment provider, which serves or may serve the project, that it has adequate capacity to serve the project’s projected demand in addition to the provider’s existing commitments?

d) Generate solid waste in excess of state or local standards, or in excess of the capacity of local infrastructure, or otherwise impair the attainment of solid waste reduction goals?

e) Comply with federal, state, and local management and reduction statutes and regulations related to solid waste?

XX. WILDFIRE. If located in or near state responsibility areas or lands classified as very high fire hazard severity zones, would the project:

a) Substantially impair an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?

b) Due to slope, prevailing winds, and other factors, exacerbate wildfire risks, and thereby expose project occupants to pollutant concentrations from a wildfire or the uncontrolled spread of a wildfire?

c) Require the installation or maintenance of associated infrastructure (such as roads, fuel breaks, emergency water sources, power lines or other utilities) that may exacerbate fire risk or that may result in temporary or ongoing impacts to the environment?

d) Expose people or structures to significant risks, including downslope or downstream flooding or landslides, as a result of runoff, post-fire slope instability, or drainage changes?

XXI. MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE.

a) Does the project have the potential to substantially degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?

b) Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? (“Cumulatively considerable” means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects.)

c) Does the project have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?
Mitigated Negative Declaration Mitigation Measures

Mitigation Measure #1 - Aesthetics:

A five-year landscape and tree monitoring plan shall be established and recorded to ensure the health and vigor of the required plantings are appropriately maintained to enhance the visual scenic qualities of the corridor and provide visual screening the proposed home from Highway 17.

Mitigation Measure #2 - Biological Resources, Tree Preservation and Forest Habitat

a. Plan housing sites to minimize removal of trees, particularly trees greater than 24 inches in diameter.
b. Plan all tree removal and grading to occur during late summer and fall (August 1 to October 31 is recommended), to avoid impacting nesting birds. Several State-protected bird species (e.g. Cooper’s hawk) may nest in habitat on site, as well as many migratory birds (e.g., golden-crowned kinglet) that are protected by the federal Migratory Bird Treat Act.
c. Hire a qualified bat ecologist to evaluate trees that will be removed for potential presence of protected bat species (e.g., pallid bat). If bats are present, implement a plan recommended by bat ecologist to minimize impacts to bat. Such measures may include scheduling tree removal in late summer or fall after bat breeding season, and/or hiring a bat ecologist with appropriate state and federal permits to place bat exclusion devices on occupied trees immediately prior to tree removal.
d. Avoid all grading and tree removal within 100 feet of seasonal drainage, as measured from the creek centerline.
e. Restrict residential development and landscaping to the minimum footprint necessary. Develop a plan that preserves the forest habitat on the remainder of each parcel (e.g., specify that only hazard trees may be removed, etc.)
f. For trees to be retained that occur within 30 feet of rad construction, utility trenching or rough grading for home construction, the trees shall be protected by the placement of 6-foot high plastic construction fencing. Fencing shall be placed along the outside edge of the dripline of the tree or grove of trees. That fencing shall be maintained throughout the site construction period and shall be inspected periodically for damage and proper functioning.
g. If construction activities are proposed within the dripline of trees to be retained, the following construction guidelines should be implemented (or other measures, as specified by a certified arborist): minimize grading, filling, or other type of soil disturbance with 10 feet of the tree trunk. If one-third or more of the roots are disturbed, the injured tree shall be watered so that the ground is soaked to a depth of 18 inches, extending outward to the dripline of the tree.
h. If evidence of the fungus responsible for Sudden Oak Death (Phytophthora sp.) is detected on the property, the homeowners should implement measures to prevent/control the spread of this fungus both on and off-site. Homeowners should be responsible for implementing the most current disease-preventing measures for the use, storage and/or transporting of oak firewood as a means of minimizing the spread of the disease within the County and the State of California. Current information on this disease and recommended treatment is available through the University of California Cooperative Extension, Sudden Oak Death website.

i. Landowners should avoid using invasive, non-native plant species in their landscaping. Plant species to be avoided include: all brooms (i.e., French broom, Spanish broom, Scotch broom), periwinkle (vinca sp.), German (or Cape) ivy, Algerian ivy, acacia (all kinds), eucalyptus (all kinds) and Monterey pine.

j. Areas disturbed during site grading should be seeded with native grasses to discourage the colonization of invasive, non-native plants. Wild rye (Elymus glaucus) and California brome (Bromus carinatus) are recommended.

Mitigation Measure #3 - Biological Resources, CalFire Permit

To comply with the California Department of Forestry (CalFire) requirements, the developer shall obtain a CalFire permit before issuance of any grading or earth disturbance and shall implement all permit requirements.
Discussion Section

I. Aesthetics

Discussion: The proposed development site (proposed Lot A) is adjacent to Highway 17 and within a hillside site containing 162 protected trees over eight inches in diameter. The proposed development of the 1.76-acre project site (Lot A) proposes to remove approximately 83 trees, in various states of health and condition. The proposed residence is subject to the City of Scotts Valley Design Review process due to its hillside location. State Route Highway 17 is eligible for listing as a scenic highway as shown on the State Department of Transportation (Caltrans) list of eligible and officially designated state scenic highways. Currently, the site is heavily wooded, with tree and brush cover that provides sufficient vegetative screening to block views of the existing home on the site from Highway 17. Providing adequate vegetative screening and tree cover is important to maintain the scenic highway eligibility, and helps reduce the potential for visual distractions for drivers commuting along Highway 17.

The proposed tentative subdivision map includes a landscape easement agreement, which is intended to insure that the area adjacent to Highway 17 is planted and maintained with extensive tree coverage. Conditions of project approval require the landscape easement to exclude any outdoor parking and/or storage of equipment, vehicles or materials in areas designated on the proposed tentative parcel map. The landscape easement also prevents the construction of accessory structures within the landscape easement area that would otherwise be allowed by the existing and proposed residential zoning. As a landscape easement is proposed and is a part of the development application, no further mitigation is necessary to eliminate the potential for outdoor storage of equipment, vehicles and materials, or the placement of accessory structures along the westerly, Highway 17, boundary.

Given the importance of maintaining the scenic qualities of Highway 17, landscape and tree plantings proposed with the development plan should be monitored for a period of five years to ensure that the proposed foliage and tree plantings are appropriately established to maintain important scenic qualities and visual screening as viewed from Highway 17. This mitigation measure would reduce potential visual impacts to less than significant levels.

Mitigation Measure #1 Aesthetics. A five-year landscape and tree monitoring plan shall be established and recorded to ensure the health and vigor of the required plantings are appropriately established to enhance the visual scenic qualities of the corridor and provide visual screening the proposed home from Highway 17.

Finding: For the “Aesthetics” category, the threshold of significance has been potential exceeded regarding impacts associated with maintaining the eligibility of Highway 17 as a designated state scenic highway. With the implementation of the above mitigation measure all impacts can be reduced or otherwise mitigated to levels of less than significant.
II. Agriculture and Forestry Resources

Discussion: The project site is not located on land that is classified as Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance by the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resource Agency. The site is located in a portion of the city zoned for residential use. Therefore, no impacts would occur as a result of the project.

Finding: For the “Agricultural” category, the thresholds of significance have not been exceeded. There would be no impact to agricultural resources. Therefore no mitigation is required.

III. Air Quality

Discussion: The Monterey Bay Air Resources District (MBARD) is responsible for limiting the amount of emissions that can be generated through the basin by various stationary sources. Specific rules and regulations have been adopted in the Air Quality Management Plan of 2012-2015, adopted March 15, 2017, which limit the emissions that can be generated by various uses and/or activities, and identify specific pollution reduction measures which must be implemented in association with various uses and activities. Emission sources subject to these rules are regulated through the MBARD’s permitting process. Any emissions sources that would be generated as part of the proposed project would be subject to the MBARD rules and regulations. The proposed development of one new residential dwelling unit on a 1.73-acre site (the point source) does not include any processes or activities that would emit air pollutants. Therefore, the proposed use does not have the potential for significant impacts that would conflict with the Air Quality Management Plan. For non-point source pollutants such as traffic, which is regulated by the State Air Resources Board (ARB), the project will generate emissions from automobiles associated with regular vehicular travel. It is anticipated that the one new residential unit proposed as the project would generate an average of ten-vehicle trips/day, which is the normal trip generation for a residential project of this size. As such, these impacts will not be significant.

Standard conditions of approval to reduce dust generation from project grading and construction to minimal levels require the grading contractor to implement best management practices for dust control, including watering down exposed earth surfaces each non-rainfall day at intervals that attenuate dust problems. Further, any dirt tracked on to Polo Heights (Road) shall be removed daily in a manner that does not create substantial airborne dust. These requirements shall be included in the construction contract for the project.

The proposed project does not have the potential to create objectionable odors.

Finding: Compliance with standard conditions of approval, as monitored through regular and routine City Building and Engineering Department inspections will reduce the impact to less than significant levels.
IV. Biological Resources

Discussion: A Biological Assessment, prepared by Biotic Resources Group, Kathleen Lyons, Plant Ecologist, and Dana Bland and Associates, Wildlife Biologist, was prepared for the site in 2003 as part of the Timber Ridge Road Parcels Subdivision that established the subject parcel. The assessment analyzed the existing biotic resources including special status plant and wildlife species and habitat. The biological resources report identified a number of potential significant impacts pertaining to tree removals and associated impacts to nesting birds. The report also recommended that a qualified ecologist evaluate trees that will be removed for the potential presence of protected bat species. In addition, the report made a number of landscape recommendations to avoid using non-native plant species and that areas disturbed during site grading be seeded with native grasses.

In May 2018, a report was prepared evaluating the 2003 biological assessment and a site inspection was conducted to evaluate current site conditions. Recommendations from the 2003 report were reviewed to determine if the measures remain applicable to the current minor subdivision project. The 2018 report concludes that site conditions have not changed significantly since the 2003 report and that findings from the 2003 report remain applicable to the currently proposed minor subdivision. The property is unlikely to support any special status plant species, however the following special status wildlife species may nest on the site: Coopers hawk, sharp-shinned hawk, and long-ear owl. Pallid bat may roost in large tree hallows. Recommendations presented in the 2003 report pertaining to tree removal (retaining large trees, scheduling tree removal outside the breeding season) are still applicable to the current project. Recommendations presented on the 2003 report pertaining to protecting native trees, implementing measures to minimize impacts on trees located adjacent to construction, and avoiding use of invasive, non-native plant species for landscaping are also still applicable. The following potentially significant impacts were identified that affect either:

Significant Impacts:

a. A species (or its habitat) listed or proposed for listing by State or Federal governments as rare or endangered.
b. Breeding / nesting habitat for a State species of special concern (e.g., Cooper’s hawk);
c. A plant considered rare (i.e., List 1B, on 2003 analysis) by California Native Plant Society (CNPS).
d. A habitat regulated by State or Federal law, or
e. Movement of native resident or migratory species.
f. A habitat recognized as sensitive by CDFG and/or the City of Scotts Valley.

Mitigation Measure #2 Biological Resources – Tree Preservation and Forest Habitat.

a. Plan housing sites to minimize removal of trees, particularly trees greater than 24 inches in diameter.
b. Plan all tree removal and grading to occur during late summer and fall (August 1 to October 31 is recommended), to avoid impacting nesting birds. Several State-protected bird species (e.g. Cooper’s hawk) may nest in habitat on site, as well as many migratory birds (e.g., golden-crowned kinglet) that are protected by the federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act.
c. Hire a qualified bat ecologist to evaluate trees that will be removed for potential presence of protected bat species (e.g., palled bat). If bats are present, implement a plan recommended by bat ecologist to minimize impacts to bat. Such measures may include scheduling tree removal in late summer or fall after bat breeding season, and/or hiring a bat ecologist with appropriate state and federal permits to place bat exclusion devices on occupied trees immediately prior to tree removal.
d. Avoid all grading and tree removal within 100 feet of seasonal drainage, as measured from the creek centerline.
e. Restrict residential development and landscaping to the minimum footprint necessary. Develop a plan that preserves the forest habitat on the remainder of each parcel (e.g., specify that only hazard trees may be removed, etc.)
f. For trees to be retained that occur within 30 feet of rad construction, utility trenching or rough grading for home construction, the trees shall be protected by the placement of 6-foot high plastic construction fencing. Fencing shall be placed along the outside edge of the dripline of the tree or grove of trees. That fencing shall be maintained throughout the site construction period and shall be inspected periodically for damage and proper functioning.
g. If construction activities are proposed within the dripline of trees to be retained, the following construction guidelines should be implemented (or other measures, as specified by a certified arborist): minimize grading, filling, or other type of soil disturbance with 10 feet of the tree trunk. If one-third or more of the roots are disturbed, the injured tree shall be watered so that the ground is soaked to a depth of 18 inches, extending outward to the dripline of the tree.
h. If evidence of the fungus responsible for Sudden Oak Death (*Phytophthora* sp.) is detected on the property, the home owners should implement measures to prevent/control the spread of this fungus both on and off-site. Homeowners should be responsible for implementing the most current disease-preventing measures for the use, storage and/or transporting of oak firewood as a means of minimizing the spread of the disease within the County and the State of California. Current information on this disease and recommended treatment is available through the University of California Cooperative Extension, Sudden Oak Death website.
i. Landowners should avoid using invasive, non-native plant species in their landscaping. Plant species to be avoided include: all brooms (i.e., French broom, Spanish broom, Scotch broom), periwinkle (*vinca* sp.), German (or Cape) ivy, Algerian ivy, acacia (all kinds), eucalyptus (all kinds) and Monterey pine.
j. Areas disturbed during site grading should be seeded with native grasses to discourage the colonization of invasive, non-native plants. Wild rye (*Elymus glaucus*) and California brome (*Bromus carinatus*) are recommended.

*Mitigation Measure #3 Biological Resources – CalFire Permit Required.* To comply with the California Department of Forestry (CalFire) requirements, the developer shall obtain a CalFire permit before issuance of any grading or earth disturbance and shall implement all permit requirements.
V. Cultural Resources

Discussion: The site does not contain any historical resources, however the Scotts Valley General Plan, Archaeological Sensitivity Zones Map, Figure OS-2, depicts the site as being within a HMS Zone, Moderate Sensitivity Zones. Over the years several cultural resource evaluations have been prepared for properties in the general vicinity of the project site with the recommendation that earth moving activities monitored by a qualified archaeologist.

Standard conditions of approval for development require that the applicant and construction contractor ensure that any cultural resource, including archaeological, paleontological, or human remains are not destroyed if accidently discovered during project grading or other subsurface work.

As part of the standard conditions of approval, the developer shall submit a copy of a contract with a qualified/registered archaeologist to conduct monitoring of all earth disturbing activities for review and approval by the Community Development Director, before grading permit issuance. The developer shall include this requirement in the contract for all contractors involved with grading and subsurface work. The qualified/registered archaeologist shall monitor all earthwork activity as described below.

a. An archaeologist shall monitor the grading or excavation of soils at the development site in order to determine if important cultural remains are present. Such monitoring shall begin before and occur during subsurface earth moving activities;

b. The duration and period of archaeological monitoring of project development activities shall be at the discretion of the professional archaeologist. At a minimum, however, any activity that initially displaces or removes original soil from its present context shall be monitored by an archaeologist on a continuous basis;

c. Monitoring activities such as replacing soils in trenches, redistributing displaced soil elsewhere on the development site, or removing stockpiled excavated soil may not require monitoring;

d. Monitoring may include the periodic sampling and screening of soils in order to better determine if cultural remains are present; and,

e. If any cultural resources are discovered, the project contractor shall immediately stop all earth disturbing work within a 150-foot radius of the discovery to allow for inspection, evaluation, and potential recovery of resources by the supervising project archaeologist, before resuming any earth-disturbing construction activities. The developer shall also contact the Planning Department and Building Official as soon as work has been stopped. It may be necessary to resume grading or excavation activities under the direction of the supervising archaeologist in order to locate or expose cultural remains.

Standard conditions of approval require that the applicant and construction contractor ensure that paleontological resources are not destroyed during project grading, the project proponent will include the following measures:

a. Provide the project paleontologist with a copy of the final grading plans for review prior to any project grading;
b. Provide for daily monitoring during grading activities by the project paleontologist to
determine if paleontological resources are encountered in excavated areas;
c. Allow for the recovery of any discovered paleontological resources according to a re-
covery plan/methods specified by the project paleontologist, including the donation of the
recovered resources to a suitable repository (museum, school, etc.);
d. If recovery occurs, ensure that the project paleontologist prepare a recovery report that
details the type of resources recovered and the repository locations where they were taken;
and,
e. Specify in the construction contract with the project grading contractor(s), that grading
personnel are to cooperate with and assist the project paleontologist during monitoring and
any recovery activities, including assisting with recovery efforts if necessary.

**Human remains.** A cemetery or known burial site does not exist on the property. If human
remains are unexpectedly encountered during project grading, the actions required to miti-
gate for impacts to cultural resources will be followed. This will effectively preserve any
human remains for proper burial.

**Finding:** For the "Cultural Resources" category, compliance with standard conditions of ap-
proval, as monitored through the regular and routine Building and Engineering Division in-
spections will reduce the impacts to less than significant levels.

**VI. Energy**

**Discussion:** The project proposes to construct one new residential home and an attached ac-
cessory dwelling unit, both of which will be designed to meet Building Codes and Title 24
energy standards through the building permit process. The project proposes infrastructure,
such as grading, driveway pavement, water and solid waste systems, which reduces unnec-
essary consumption of energy during construction and operations.

**Finding:** For the “Energy” category, standard conditions of approval will reduce impacts to
less than significant levels.

**VII. Geology and Soils**

**Discussion:** The project proposes one new residential dwelling unit within a seismically
active area will subject the dwellings and their inhabitants to periodic seismic shaking asso-
ciated with the San Andreas Fault and other active faults within the Monterey Bay Area. A
gеotechnical feasibility study was prepared for the site by a registered professional engi-
neer, dated April 30, 2018. The report evaluates the geology and geological setting of the
3.73-acre site, which would be split into two lots for the development of one new single-
family dwelling. The report evaluates subsurface soil conditions, site drainage, slope stabil-
ity, seismic hazards, and the potential for liquefaction.

The report states that the proposed homesite is mapped as being underlain by Monterey
Formation, however Purisima Formation sandstone was encountered in the existing home-
site on the northern portion of the project site. Purisima Formation was also encountered on
the ridge across the street from the project site. The soils report states that the project site is
likely to be underlain by shallow Purisima Sandstone. No signs of slope instability were observed during the site reconnaissance, however recommends evaluating slopes during the plan development to ensure that improvements are setback from potentially unstable slopes and constructed on stable ground. The proposed homesite is expected to be underlain by shallow bedrock with a low to nil potential for liquefaction.

The report identifies primary geotechnical concerns for the project include embedding foundations into firm uniform native soil or engineered fill, setting structures back from steep slopes, controlling site drainage and designing structures to resist strong seismic shaking.

Standard conditions of approval require building and grading permits for the project structures designed to Uniform Building Code standards for the design level earthquake for the area. Design-level geotechnical investigations will be required as part of the development and building plans submitted to the City for a Building Permit.

Finding: Compliance with standard conditions of approval will reduce all impacts to levels of less than significant. No further mitigation is necessary or required.

VIII. Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Discussion: Significant changes to global climate have been attributed to the accumulation of greenhouse gases (GHG) in the atmosphere. The most common GHG is carbon dioxide (CO2). The primary contributor to CO2 emissions in the state is transportation (vehicle exhaust). California's Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (AB 32) and the Governor's Executive Order S-3-05 both require reductions in GHGs. Their statutory goals are to achieve 1990 GHG emission levels by 2020 and reduce emission levels to 80% of the 1990 levels by 2050. The California Air Resources Board (CARB) is the lead agency implementing AB 32. CARB has completed a statewide inventory of GHGs, which shows transportation contributes 38% of all CO2 emissions. Industry is the second greatest source, contributing 21%. Other contributors are electric power generation, agriculture and various commercial and residential uses.

Most individual projects do not generate sufficient GHGs to create a project-specific impact to significantly influence climate change; therefore this impact typically involves an analysis to determine if a project's GHG emissions are cumulatively considerable (significant cumulative impact). The project proposes one new residential unit. Locally, the Monterey Bay Air Resources District (MBARD), the County of Santa Cruz, or the City have not yet adopted a significance threshold for GHGs. MBARD is currently in the process of developing threshold standards for evaluating projects under CEQA. Currently, MBARD recommends using a threshold of 2,000 metric tons of CO2/year for determining if a project GHGs are cumulatively considerable. A new residential project will generate 9.5 average daily trips for residential use. The GHGs generated from this level of traffic is below 2,000 metric tons. Energy use of the one completed single family home and an attached accessory dwelling unit will be less than similar units constructed in previous years because their con-
Construction is required to comply with the energy efficiency standards of the California Building Code. All these factors result in a project that will not significantly contribute to a cumulative GHG impact.

AMBAG has established a GHG reduction target of 0% by 2020 (i.e. no GHG increase) and 5% reduction by 2035. The proposed project would not conflict with this target. The project would not conflict with the State’s Global Warming Solution Act or Executive Order S-3-05.

Finding: While some GHGs will be generated by the project, its contribution to GHGs will not be cumulatively considerable and there will not be any significant impacts associated with GHGs.

IX. Hazards and Hazardous Materials

Discussion: The project proposes to construct one new residential unit and associated driveway and landscape improvements on a previously undeveloped portion of a wooded hillside parcel. The proposed single-family residential use does not involve the use or storage of hazardous/combustible materials. Therefore, the risk of accidental explosion and/or release of a hazardous substance is remote.

The project site is within one-half mile of the Vine Hill Elementary School. However, the school is across a freeway (Highway 17) from the project site and does not have direct access to the project site. The project site is not on or near a hazardous waste site as compiled on the California EPA Cortese List of hazardous material sites. There is no public or private airport or airfield within two miles of the project site. The project will not interfere with any adopted emergency response or evacuation plan. Referral comments from CalFire were supportive of the project’s proposal to remove dead trees from the site thereby reducing wildfire hazards.

Residential uses, like that proposed for this project, are not generators of hazardous emissions. During the construction phase of this project dust will be generated and vehicle exhaust will be emitted. Compliance with best management practices through standard conditions of approval will reduce potential impacts to less than significant levels.

To prevent accidental discharge of construction related fuels, lubricants or other contaminants into the right-of-way, the project site or other properties, the project proponent shall have the construction contractor implement the approved erosion control plan and best management practices during the entire time construction activities are occurring. Standard conditions of approval require that a hazardous materials containment plan shall be approved by City Building staff prior to commencement of land alteration and construction activities for the project. It shall contain the following elements:

1. Stationary equipment such as motors, pumps, welding equipment shall be placed over drip pans or other containment apparatus;
2. Any petroleum, lubricants or other hazardous materials used during construction shall
be stored in a special storage location equipped with double containment and this loca-
tion shall be shown on the erosion control plan and approved by the agencies that re-
view this plan.

3. All grading and construction activities shall comply with standard conditions of ap-
proval to reduce dust generation to minimal levels through implementation of best man-
agement practices for dust control, including watering down exposed earth surfaces
each non-rainfall day at intervals that attenuate dust problems as discussed in the Air
Quality section above.

No further mitigation is required.

Finding: For this "Hazards and Hazardous Substances" category, compliance with standard
conditions of approval as discussed above will reduce potential impacts to less than insig-
nificant levels.

X. Hydrology and Water Quality

Discussion: The proposed residential project would not violate water quality standards or
waste discharge requirements. The project site is served by existing water supply by the
Scotts Valley Water District, which has adequate access to accommodate demand from de-
velopment on the project site.

The project will result in approximately 4,300 square feet (0.10-acre) of impervious surfac-
ing on the 1.73-acre site, not currently covered by impervious surfaces within the Santa
Margarita aquifer. The project drainage system is private and will not be maintained by the
City. The project proposes and will be required to construct storm drain facilities in con-
formance with the City of Scotts Valley Storm Drain Master Plan, as required by the City
Public Works Department. Compliance with standard conditions of approval will reduce
potential hydrology impacts to less than significant levels.

The project site is not located in any mapped area of “Potential Groundwater
Recharge/High Management Recharge” in the General Plan Conservation and Open Space
Element Figure OS-5 (Hydrological Resources). Standard conditions of approval require
that the project comply with the City Public Works Department storm water management
guidelines for single family dwellings.

The site is served by the Scotts Valley Water District, which has adopted an impact fee to
fund aquifer replenishment projects. Standard conditions of approval require payment of
this fee to mitigate the cumulative impact of new homes procuring water from the public
water system.

Finding: For this "Hydrology and Water Resources" category, compliance with standard
conditions of approval will reduce impacts to less than significant levels.

XI. Land Use Planning
Discussion: The 3.73-acre project property is located in northern part of Scotts Valley on the east of and adjacent to Highway 17. The project site was established through a minor four-lot subdivision in 2012 and contains one existing single-family home constructed in 2012-2013. Other single-family residential homes are present to the north, south and east, with Highway 17 sharing a boundary to the west. The project proposes to subdivide the existing 3.73-acre lot into two lots allowing for one new single-family home. The immediate vicinity of the project site is residential in nature and no aspect of the project would physically divide the community.

Historically, the 3.73-acre project site has two General Plan designations; approximately three-quarters of the site (northern portion) site is designated Rural Residential allowing one unit on a 2.5-acre minimum lot size. The southern portion of the site is designated Estate Residential, which allows one unit on a 40,000-square foot minimum lot size. The application proposes to unify the site into the Estate Residential General Plan and zoning designations, which would allow the subdivision and one new single family home.

Finding: For this "Land Use Planning" category, compliance with the standard conditions of approval for the development of one new home and mitigation measures identified in this document would reduce potential impacts to less than significant levels.

XII. Mineral Resources

Discussion: The site has not been used for mining in the past. The Scotts Valley General Plan does not designate the site for mineral resource extraction. General Plan Figure OS-4 indicates that the site is in an area where mineral resources have not been determined.

Finding: For this "Mineral Resources" category, the project would have no impact and therefore no mitigation is required.

XIII. Noise

Discussion: The Noise Element of the Scotts Valley General Plan utilizes the 24-hour average day-night noise level (DNL) for defining community noise impacts. The maximum standard is 60 decibels (dB) DNL of exterior noise and 45 dB DNL for interior noise. The project site is located along Highway 17, which is a significant noise source as identified in the General Plan. A noise analysis of the site was prepared by Charles M. Salter Associates, in August 2005 as part of the review that established the project site. The analysis examined existing and projected noise from Highway 17 and provided measures to reduced interior and exterior noise levels to acceptable levels.

A review of that original analysis was prepared by Charles M. Salter Associates, dated August 2019, to confirm and update the findings of the 2005 report as they relate to the proposed lot split and construction of a new home. The report estimated a 1.6% increase in traffic volume since the acoustical measurements were conducted in 2005, which results in an increase in noise levels of less than one decibel (dB). The report identifies that the proposed dwelling would be similar to or a slightly greater distance from the freeway as the
existing home on the project site. The report also notes that the outdoor use areas, on the southeast side of the house, will be shielded from traffic noise by the house and soundwall design. The report recommends sound rated windows and doors on any side of the house that has line of sight to Highway 17 and an alternative means of delivering outside air into the house with windows closed to achieve interior noise levels of DNL 45 dB, consistent with General Plan Policy NP-451. The project proposes and conditions of approval require an HVAC system to provide interior air levels consistent with building code standards for residential construction with windows in the normally-closed condition.

The grading and construction activities to build project improvements and dwelling will include large vehicles, heavy machinery and power tools; all of which will generate noise that will likely travel beyond the boundaries of the property. Other homes in the immediate vicinity of the project site are within the Rural Residential and Estate Residential zoning with lots ranging from one acre to two and one-half acres in size, therefore the impact from construction is anticipated to be minimal. This is a temporary impact that will be limited to the construction phase of the project. This impact cannot be avoided but it can be minimized to reduce its affect to neighboring inhabitants to acceptable levels.

Scotts Valley Municipal Code and standard conditions of approval require all contractors to limit their work to 8:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. on weekdays; 9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. on Saturdays and no construction on Sundays as required by Section 17.46.160 of the Scotts Valley Municipal Code. If gasoline generators are used, they shall be contained in an enclosure that prevents their noise from being heard at properties south of the project site.

Further, to ensure any unanticipated construction noise problems are resolved immediately, conditions of approval require that the project proponent shall post the name and phone number of the construction disturbance coordinator on a sign that is easily readable from Polo Heights. The coordinator shall be the person responsible for receiving and resolving citizen complaints and inquiries about excessive noise generation. The coordinator shall be available to receive calls and respond to them each day grading and construction is occurring.

The project site is not located near an airport or a private airstrip.

Finding: As discussed above, the proposed project would exceed noise thresholds, but only during the construction phase. Standard conditions of approval reduce noise related impacts to a level of insignificance. As proposed and conditioned, the addition of one new single family dwelling on this property will not substantially generate noise greater than that currently existing on the site. This impact will be less than significant.

XIV. Population and Housing

Discussion: The project will provide one new dwelling and accessory dwelling unit along an existing street in the immediate vicinity to other homes. No existing housing units or persons are displaced as a result of this proposal. No new roadways or infrastructure is proposed as part of the proposed development. Project plans show the dwelling to have three
bedrooms and will include a one-bedroom accessory dwelling unit above the proposed attached three-car garage. This is not a significant increase in the population of the City.

**Finding:** The amount of growth generated by this project will be minimal and anticipated by the General Plan. There is no potential for displacing housing or people either directly or indirectly. For this "Population and Housing" category, the project will have either a less than significant impact or no impact and therefore no mitigation is required.

**XV. Public Services**

**Discussion:** The Scotts Valley Fire Protection District and Police Department have reviewed the project and have determined that the additional services will not generate a demand beyond what the police or fire departments can accommodate.

The project will add new residents to the City, which may have children that will be students at schools within the Scotts Valley School District. However, these additional students will not generate educational demands beyond what the schools can accommodate.

The project will add new residents to the City who will occasionally utilize City parks and recreational programs, but this additional use will not generate a demand beyond what the City Parks Department can accommodate. This issue is also discussed in the following section.

Water service is provided and available to the project site by the Scotts Valley Water District. The Water District issued a "Will Serve" letter, dated September 27, 2019, for the proposed project. The project does not have the potential to affect other public facilities, in excess of that previously considered by the General Plan.

**Finding:** The project’s generated need for additional services are negligible. For this "Public Service" category, the project’s effects are limited to less than significant impacts and therefore no mitigation is required.

**XVI. Recreation**

**Discussion:** Scotts Valley has a total of seven parks, ranging in size from a 0.5 acre to 7.5 acres. Recreational facilities and activities are also available at local schools, the Vine Hill Recreation Center, and the Scotts Valley Senior Center. The additional population generated by one new dwelling and an accessory dwelling will be negligible compared to the existing user population of these facilities.

Due to the negligible population increase generated by the project, there will not be a need to construct or expand new City recreational facilities. The project will be subject to payment into a City parks impact fee fund at time of Building Permit issuance for their share of cumulative recreational needs.

**Finding:** For this "Recreation" category, the project would not have any significant impacts
and therefore no mitigation is required.

XVII. Transportation

Discussion: The addition of one new dwelling and accessory dwelling along an existing roadway will not generate a significant increase in traffic level. The project will add one driveway onto the local street, Polo Heights, which has adequate capacity to handle this minor increase in traffic. The driveway approach and site features have been designed to provide clear line-of-sight of on-coming vehicles when exiting the driveway.

The property owner/project applicant has acknowledged that the existing 33 Polo Heights parcel, as documented on the property deed, does not have access rights to either of the two existing nearby spur roads, Timber Ridge Lane and Orchard Run. As such, the applicant does not have ownership or any authority, through this development proposal, to cause the closure of these spur access points. However, the project applicant has agreed and conditions of project approval require that the developer prepare an agreement to be recorded, suitable to the City Attorney, relinquishing any future rights to use these spur road access points for ingress or egress from Highway 17. The agreement will also prohibit the applicant or any subsequent property owner(s) of the proposed two-lot subdivision, to file objections to the future closure of either or both of the spur roads; or to request any compensation for loss of access to either or both of the spur access roads for ingress or egress from Highway 17. In addition, conditions of project approval require that the tentative map include a one-foot “no-vehicle access” easement along the project sites property line adjacent to Highway 17 to prevent any future vehicle access from the subject parcel.

Finding: For the “Transportation” category, the project would not have any significant impacts and therefore no mitigation is required.

XVIII. Tribal Cultural Resources

Discussion: The project site is designated as having “Moderate Sensitivity” on the General Plan Cultural Resources map. Insofar as much of the land within the City of Scotts Valley is considered moderately sensitive with regards to cultural sensitivity, the City has adopted a standard development policy that requires archaeological monitoring during any earthwork activities. Standard conditions of approval for this project require archaeological monitoring during any earthwork activities as described in the Cultural Resources section of this document, therefore the project will not adversely impact any tribal cultural resources.

With regards to AB-52, the City of Scotts Valley has not received inquiries or notifications from local tribal representatives requesting to be notified of development application, and would therefore not be required to perform further outreach. However, the City has provided notice of the development proposal to local tribal groups.

Finding: For the “Tribal Cultural Resources” category, the project would have no impacts and therefore no mitigation is required.
XIX. Utilities and Service Systems

Discussion: The proposed project does not have the potential to affect utility services, in excess of that previously considered by the General Plan. The Scotts Valley Water District has reviewed the application and has determined that existing water resources will support the proposed development. The project site is not within close proximity to an existing public sanitary sewer line and is beyond the 1,400-foot distance requiring that the sanitary sewer be extended to serve the project. Information submitted as part of the project review includes field test data verifying soil percolation rates to support an on-site solid waste system. The project proposes on-site solid waste disposal through a septic tank and leach field, similar to other systems in the surrounding area. The City of Scotts Valley has an established procedure to review and permit septic systems through the standard building permit process.

Finding: For this "Utility and Service Systems" category, the project would have no impacts and therefore no mitigation is required.

XX. Wildfire

Discussion: The addition of one new residential structure in an existing residentially zoned area will not substantially impair emergency response or evacuation or otherwise increase the risk of wildfire. The new home will be served by the municipal water system and will be constructed to meet all building and fire codes through the issuance of required building permits. The proposed dwelling is within 150-feet of an existing roadway and will have paved access to the residential structure.

Finding: For this “Wildfire” category, the project would have no impacts and therefore no mitigation is required.

XXI. Mandatory Findings of Significance

The project will generate potentially significant impacts in the area of aesthetics and biological resources. The potential to significantly degrade the quality of the environment, including effects on scenic resources, animals and protected trees can be reduced or otherwise mitigated to levels of less than significant with the mitigation measures provided in this Initial Study.
May 31, 2018

Todd Creamer
4444 Scotts Valley Drive, Suite 6
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

RE: Results of Biological Review: Polo Heights, Creamer Lot APN 024-021-27 Minor Land Division

Dear Mr. Creamer,

The Biotic Resources Group has conducted a review of the proposed minor land division of APN 024-021-27, a parcel on Polo Heights Road within the Timber Ridge area of Scotts Valley, as per your request. The review focused on reviewing the current plan and evaluating whether any site conditions have changed since our biological assessment, dated May 21, 2003 (and our supplemental review in 2013), and whether the recommendations in that report are still valid. The results of this review are described herein.

EVALUATION METHODOLOGY

In May 2018, the previous biological assessment was reviewed. A site visit to the parcel was conducted on May 31, 2018 to evaluate current site conditions. Recommendations from the 2003 report were reviewed to determine if the measures remain applicable to the current project.

EVALUATION RESULTS

Site conditions on the subject property have not changed significantly since our previous review. No new habitat types or biotic resources were observed or are expected. The findings from the 2003 report remain applicable to the proposed minor land division.

Our evaluation of the potential presence of species on the property remains the same as presented in 2003: the property is unlikely to support any species status plant species; however, the following special status wildlife species may nest on site: Coopers hawk, sharp-shinned hawk, and long-eared owl. Pallid bat may roost in large tree hollows. Recommendations presented in the 2003 report pertaining to tree removal (retaining large trees, scheduling tree removal outside the breeding season) are still applicable to the currently proposed project. No additional measures pertaining to special status wildlife are recommended. Recommendations presented in the 2003 report pertaining to protecting native trees, implementing measures to minimize impacts on trees located adjacent to construction, and avoiding use of invasive, non-native plant species for landscaping, are still applicable to the currently proposed project. No additional measures pertaining to special status plant species are recommended.

Please let me know if you have any questions on these findings.

Sincerely,

Kathleen Lyons
Plant Ecologist
Biotic Resources Group
Biotic Assessments ◆ Resource Management ◆ Permitting

Timber Ridge Road Parcels
Scotts Valley, CA

Biological Assessment

Prepared for:
George Smith

Prepared by:
Biotic Resources Group
Kathleen Lyons, Plant Ecologist

With

Dana Bland & Associates
Dana Bland, Wildlife Biologist

May 21, 2003
INTRODUCTION

This property is located in the City of Scotts Valley, east of Highway 17. The project consists of three parcels (APN 024-02-15, 024-02-16 and 024-02-24) that are accessed from Timber Ridge Road and a private driveway. In total, the three parcels encompass approximately 25 acres. Rural residential development occurs to the north and east (Figure 1). The applicant proposes to divide each parcel into four separate lots, thereby creating 12 lots. Each lot would support a single-family residence. A specific development plan has not yet been prepared.

The Biotic Resources Group and Dana Bland & Associates assessed the biotic resources within the three parcels in late spring 2003 for George Smith. The focus of the assessment was to identify sensitive biotic resources on the property that may affect future proposed development.

Specific tasks conducted for this study include:

- Characterize and map the major plant communities within the three parcels;
- Identify sensitive biotic resources, including plant and wildlife species of concern and native trees, within the three parcels, and
- Evaluate the potential effects of the proposed land use on sensitive biotic resources and recommend measures to avoid or reduce such impacts.

Intended Use of this Report

The findings presented in this biological report are intended for the sole use of George Smith and the City of Scotts Valley in evaluating the proposed land division for the subject parcels. The findings presented by the Biotic Resources Group in this report are for information purposes only; they are not intended to represent the interpretation of any State, Federal or City laws or ordinances pertaining to permitting actions within sensitive habitat or endangered species. The interpretation of such laws and/or ordinances is the responsibility of the applicable governing body.
EXISTING BIOTIC RESOURCES

METHODOLOGY

The biotic resources of the Timber Ridge Road Parcels were assessed through literature review and field observations. The site was surveyed in May 2003. The major plant communities on the site were identified during the field reconnaissance visits and review of a 2000 aerial photograph. The plant communities were mapped onto the project base map (Figure 2).

To assess the potential occurrence of special status biotic resources, two electronic databases were accessed to determine recorded occurrences of sensitive plant communities and sensitive species. Information was obtained from the California Native Plant Society's (CNPS) Electronic Inventory (2002), and California Department of Fish & Game's (CDFG) RareFind database (CDFG, 2003). The parcels are located on the USGS Laurel quadrangle (as depicted on Figure 1). Both the Felton and Laurel U.S.G.S. quadrangles were searched for special status species and habitats.

This report summarizes the findings of the biotic assessment. The potential impacts of the proposed development (i.e., establishment of twelve lots; each with a single-family residence) on sensitive resources are discussed below. Although specific building sites have not been identified, general measures that can be implemented to reduce impacts to biological resources are recommended.

EXISTING BIOTIC RESOURCES

Two plant communities were observed on the three parcels: redwood forest and mixed evergreen forest. The distribution of these two plant communities on the three parcels is depicted on Figure 2. Two paved roads traverse the parcels; the approximate location of these roads is depicted on Figure 2.

Mixed Evergreen Forest

The mixed evergreen forest inhabits the ridges and relatively dry slopes of the project area. The tree cover is dense with a mixture of evergreen trees: Douglas fir (Pseudotsuga menziesii), tanoak (Lithocarpus densiflorus), and California bay (Umbellularia californica), forming a Douglas fir – tanoak - California bay plant association. Other tree species include madrone (Arbutus menziesii), hazelnut (Corylus cornuta) and scattered occurrences of coast live oak (Quercus agrifolia). The understory includes a relatively high diversity of shrubs and herbaceous plant species, including California blackberry (Rubus ursinus), thimbleberry (Rubus parviflorus), blue blossom (Ceanothus thyrsiflorus), poison oak (Toxicodendron diversilobum), and bracken fern (Pteridium aquilinum). Herbaceous plants observed during the May 2003 field survey include starflower (Trientalis arvensis), hounds tongue (Cynoglossum grande), scarlet pimpernel (Anagallis arvensis), bull thistle (Cirsium arvense), bindweed (Convolvulus arvensis), and cat's ear (Hypocherais radicata). A dry slope in Lot 18 supports a small patch of toyon (Heteromeles arbutifolia) and big-berried manzanita (Arctostaphylos glauca) intermixed with tanoak and Douglas fir. Edges of the existing roads were also observed to support thickets of French broom (Genista monspessulana).
LEGEND
- Redwood Forest
  (Redwood/Madrone Association and Redwood/Redwood Oxalis Association)
- Mixed Evergreen Forest
  (Douglas fir/Tan Oak/California Bay Association)
- Existing Road (approximate location)
- Intermittent Drainage

SCALE: 1" = 600'

Biotic Resources Group
2551 S. Rodeo Gulch #12 • Soquel, California 95073
(831) 476-4803 • Fax (831) 476-8038

Timber Ridge Road Parcels
Biological Assessment

Figure 2
5/03
401-01
The wildlife value of the mixed evergreen forest varies with the degree of canopy cover and density and diversity of understory plant species present. In general, the wildlife species diversity and abundance are highest where vegetation is highly stratified, offering a greater variety of niches for wildlife species. The Timber Ridge properties currently have a dense and diverse assemblage of vegetation in the mixed evergreen forest, and are likewise expected to support diverse and abundant fauna.

Where tanoak and coast live oak occur in the mixed evergreen forest, the acorns provide a seasonal food source important for the survival of many species of wildlife in fall and winter. Mature live oak trees bear natural cavities that are important resources for cavity-nesting birds and small mammals. Standing dead trees (called snags) in the mixed evergreen forest are important wildlife habitat. Snags are valuable resources for woodpeckers, which prefer dead trees and limbs for excavation of roost and nest sites. Subsequently, snags receive high levels of use by secondary cavity-nesting birds (e.g., chickadees and wrens). Snags also support wood-boring insects, which provide food for bark-gleaning insectivorous birds. Some of the other important food plants for wildlife that occur in this habitat include madrone, California hazelnut, toyon, coffee berry, blackberry, and poison oak. These plants provide seasonal wildlife food (e.g., berries and nuts) that are consumed by many bird and mammal species.

Another important feature of the mixed evergreen forest is the abundance of fallen woody debris (e.g., limbs and logs). Woody debris adds structural complexity to the forest habitat, and is important as cover, nesting, roosting, and foraging substrate for wildlife. Downed wood also helps moderate arid conditions, affords a substrate for fungi and slime molds, creating microclimates suitable for amphibians and reptiles.

The mesic microclimate resulting from the shade of canopy trees and the presence of downed woody debris offers suitable cover for many amphibians. Downed woody debris provides suitable breeding and cover sites for species such as arboreal salamander (Anelides lugubris), Ensatina (Ensatina eschscholtzi) and California slender salamander (Batrachoseps attenuatus). Aquatic breeding species, (e.g., California newt (Taricha torosa) spend their terrestrial existence in rodent burrows or under woody debris in adjacent forests.

The mixed evergreen forest supports a high diversity of reptiles due to the abundant prey and cover provided by understory vegetation and fallen woody material. Common reptiles that utilize the drier portions of this habitat are the western fence lizard and southern alligator lizard (Gerrhonotus multicarinatus).

Bird species richness and abundance is high in the mixed evergreen forest, especially where the understory is stratified and dense. This habitat is especially important to cavity-nesters and those species that consume acorns. Because of many factors (i.e., migratory and local movements, reproduction, mortality, and seasonally changing habitat requirements), bird populations are distinctly different from season to season.

Typical cavity-nesting birds include chestnut-backed chickadee (Poecile rufescens), oak titmouse (Baeolophus inornatus), western screech owl (Otus kennicottii), hairy woodpecker (Picoides villosus), Nuttall's woodpecker (Picoides nuttallii), and acorn woodpecker (Melanerpes formicivorus). Birds that are dependent on acorns as a seasonal food include acorn woodpecker, scrub jay, band-tailed pigeon (Columba fasciata), and California quail (Callipepla californica). The insects in the trees are prey for several birds such as bush tit (Psaltriparus minimus), ruby-crowned kinglet (Regulus calendula), and yellow-rumped warbler (Dendroica coronata). California towhees forage for insects on the ground beneath trees. Great horned owls (Bubo virginianus), western screech-owls, and northern pygmy-owls (Glaucidium
gnoma) nest in mixed evergreen forest and prey on rodents that are active at night. Diurnal raptors in this habitat include red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*), Cooper's hawk (*Accipiter cooperii*), and sharp-shinned hawk (*Accipter striatus*). These raptors feed primarily on other birds and small mammals.

Most of the mammals that occur in this habitat are essentially year-round residents. Where the duff layer is abundant creating moist ground conditions, large invertebrate populations occur, providing prey for insectivores, such as Ornate shrew (*Sorex ornatus*) and broad-footed mole (*Scapanus latimanus*). Acorns provide a valuable seasonal food for black-tailed deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*) and western gray squirrel (*Sciurus griseus*), and oaks and redwoods offer suitable denning sites for cavity-dwelling mammals such as striped skunk (*Mephitis mephitis*). Trees and the aerial habitat of the mixed evergreen forest are used by a variety of bat species. The areas of denser vegetation provide good escape cover during the day for larger wildlife that feed at dusk and at night, such as deer and ringtail (*Bassariscus astutus*). Representative species that utilize this habitat include broad-footed mole, dusky-footed woodrat (*Neotoma fuscipes annectens*), deer mouse, pinon mouse (*Peromyscus truei*), black-tailed deer, western gray squirrel, bobcat, gray fox, striped skunk, Virginia opossum (*Didelphis virginiana*), and California myotis (*Myotis californicus*).

**Redwood Forest**

The ravines and north-facing slopes of the project area (three parcels) support redwood forest. The forest is dominated by second-growth coast redwood (*Sequoia sempervirens*); old growth stumps are evident within the forest. Two plant associations were observed within the redwood forest during the May 2003 field survey: redwood-madrone association and redwood-redwood sorrel association. The redwood madrone association includes trees of madrone and lesser amounts of tan oak, hazel nut, and some young Douglas fir. The understory is vegetated with thimbleberry, hedge nettle (*Stachys* sp.), starflower, snowberry (*Symphoricarpos* sp.), wood fern (*Dryopteris arguta*), Solomon’s seal (*Smilicinia* spp.), and wake robin (*Trillium ovatum*). The redwood – redwood sorrel association occurs along the more mesic areas and is characterized a dense understory of redwood sorrel (*Oxalis oregona*). Associated species include sword fern (*Polystichum munitum*), forget-me-not (*Myosotis latifolia*), trail plant (*Adenocaulon bicolor*). Hooker’s fairy bells (*Disporum hookeri*), wake robin, and wood rose (*Rosa gymnocarpa*). Intermittent drainages traverse through the redwood forest; these drainages were dry during the May 2003 field survey.

The redwood forest has native understory plants with abundant fruit and seeds, such as blackberry and California hazelnut that provide forage for wildlife. The natural cavities in redwood forest trees provide opportunities for nesting by birds, cover for small mammals such as raccoons, and roosting by bats. The cool, damp microclimate of the redwoods attracts more amphibians than the drier climates of mixed evergreen forest. Western skink (*Eumeces skiltonianus*), common kingsnake (*Lampropeltis getulus*), and ringneck snake (*Diadophis punctatus*) are common reptiles found in the moist, wooded drainage bottoms. Common wildlife that may inhabit this forest includes arboreal salamander, Steller’s jay (*Cyanocitta stelleri*), northern pygmy-owl, and several species of bats. As described above for mixed evergreen, the redwood forest provides nesting and wintering habitat for a diverse assemblage of birds.
SENSITIVE BIOTIC RESOURCES

Sensitive Habitats

Sensitive habitats are defined by local, State, or Federal agencies as those habitats that support special status species, provide important habitat values for wildlife, represent areas of unusual or regionally restricted habitat types, and/or provide high biological diversity. No plant communities on the property are considered sensitive habitats according to CDFG or the City of Scotts Valley; however, the intermittent drainages that traverse through the forested areas of the three parcels may meet the definition of waterways by the City and “Waters of the U.S.” under the Clean Water Act.

Special Status Plant Species

Plant species of concern include those listed by either the Federal or State resource agencies as well as those identified as rare (i.e., List 1B) by CNPS. The search of the CNPS and CNDDB inventories for the Felton and Laurel quadrangles, queried for woodland habitats, resulted in eight special status species of concern with potential to occur in the project area. As depicted on Table 1, these species were evaluated for potential presence on the site and searched for during the May 2003 field survey. The May 2003 survey did not reveal the occurrence of any listed plant species on the subject parcels. Although the subject properties are relatively close to known occurrences of rare plants (i.e., Scotts Valley spineflower and Scotts Valley polygonum at the Polo Ranch site), the three parcels do not support grassland habitat suitable for these species.

Special Status Wildlife Species

Special status wildlife species include candidate species for listing, those proposed for listing, or listed as threatened or endangered under either state or federal endangered species laws. Species listed by the State as California Species of Special Concern also received special protection under Fish and Game Code. Migratory birds are protected under the Migratory Bird Act, and all raptor nests are protected by CDFG Code. Table 2 lists special status wildlife species that occur in the general region, and evaluates their potential to occur on the Timber Ridge Property. Those species expected to occur on this property are described below in more detail.
Table 1. List Of Special Status Plant Species with Potential to Occur In The Vicinity Of the Timber Ridge Parcels, City of Scotts Valley, California

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>CNPS</th>
<th>State Status</th>
<th>Federal Status</th>
<th>Habitat Type Known or Potential Occurrence on Site?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>California bottlebrush grass (<em>Elymus californicus</em>)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Oak Woodland Potential, but not observed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver-leaved manzanita (<em>Arctostaphylos silvicola</em>)</td>
<td>List 1B</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Chaparral/Ponderosa Pine Forests No, unlikely to Occur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ben Lomond spineflower (<em>Chorizanthe pungens var. hartwegiana</em>)</td>
<td>List 1B</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Endangered</td>
<td>Chaparral/Ponderosa Pine Forests No, unlikely to Occur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ben Lomond Wallflower (<em>Erythrum terebellum</em>)</td>
<td>List 1B</td>
<td>Endangered</td>
<td>Endangered</td>
<td>Chaparral/Ponderosa Pine Forests No, unlikely to Occur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco popcorn flower (<em>Plagiobothrys diffusus</em>)</td>
<td>List 1B</td>
<td>Endangered</td>
<td>Species of Special Concern</td>
<td>Grasslands/edges of Oak Woodland No, unlikely to Occur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small-leaved lomatium (<em>Lomatium parviflorum</em>)</td>
<td>List 4</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Oak Woodland Potential, but not observed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Cruz microseris (<em>Microseris decipiens</em>)</td>
<td>List 4</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Species of Special Concern</td>
<td>Grasslands No, unlikely to Occur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael’s piperia (<em>Piperia michaelii</em>)</td>
<td>List 1B</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Species of Special Concern</td>
<td>Oak Woodland/Scrub No, unlikely to Occur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CNPS Status:**

List 1B: These plants (predominately endemic) are rare through their range and are currently vulnerable or have a high potential for vulnerability due to limited or threatened habitat, few individuals per population, or a limited number of populations. List 1B plants meet the definitions of Section 1901, Chapter 10 of the CDFG Code.

List 3: This is a review list of plants that lack sufficient data to assign them to another list.

List 4: List 4 is a watch list of plants with limited distribution in the state that have low vulnerability and threat at this time. These plants are uncommon, often significant locally, and should be monitored.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPECIES</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>HABITAT</th>
<th>POTENTIAL OCCURRENCE ON SITE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Invertebrates</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohlone tiger beetle <em>Cicindela ohlone</em></td>
<td>FE</td>
<td>Coastal terrace prairie</td>
<td>None, no suitable habitat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt. Hermon June beetle <em>Polyphylla barbata</em></td>
<td>FE</td>
<td>Sand parkland habitat with Douglas fir</td>
<td>None, no suitable habitat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zayante band-winged grasshopper <em>Trimerotropis infantilis</em></td>
<td>FE</td>
<td>Sand parkland habitat with open, sunny areas</td>
<td>None, no suitable habitat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fish</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coho salmon <em>Oncorhynchus kisutch</em></td>
<td>FT, SE</td>
<td>Rivers and perennial tributaries</td>
<td>None, no suitable habitat; drainages on site are only ephemeral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steelhead <em>Oncorhynchus mykiss</em></td>
<td>FT, CSC</td>
<td>Creeks and rivers</td>
<td>None, no suitable habitat; drainages on site are only ephemeral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amphibians</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California red-legged frog <em>Rana aurora draytonii</em></td>
<td>FT, CSC</td>
<td>Riparian, marshes, estuaries and ponds.</td>
<td>None, no suitable habitat; drainages on site are only ephemeral, no other ponds or water nearby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foothill yellow-legged frog <em>Rana boylii</em></td>
<td>FSC, CSC</td>
<td>Creeks with perennial water and cobbles for egg attachment</td>
<td>None, no suitable habitat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reptiles</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwestern pond turtle <em>Clemmys n Morrisoni pallida</em></td>
<td>CSC</td>
<td>Creeks and ponds, grasslands for nesting.</td>
<td>None, no suitable habitat; drainages on site are only ephemeral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Birds</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper’s hawk <em>Accipiter cooperi</em></td>
<td>CSC</td>
<td>Nests in riparian and oak habitats</td>
<td>May nest in mixed evergreen woodland on site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp-shinned hawk <em>Accipiter striatus</em></td>
<td>CSC</td>
<td>Nests in coniferous forests with dense canopy</td>
<td>May nest in mixed evergreen with Douglas fir or redwood forest on site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-eared owl <em>Asio otus</em></td>
<td>CSC</td>
<td>Nests in mixed evergreen forest with Douglas fir</td>
<td>May nest in mixed evergreen with Douglas fir on site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mammals</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pallid bat <em>Antrozous pallidus pacificus</em></td>
<td>CSC</td>
<td>Roosts in tree hollows as well as man-made structures</td>
<td>May occur in large tree hollows on site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco dusky-footed woodrat <em>Neotoma fuscipes annectens</em></td>
<td>FSC, CSC</td>
<td>Riparian and upland forest habitats</td>
<td>May occur on site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Key to status:
- FSC = Federal species of concern
- FE = Federally listed as endangered species
- FT = Federally listed as threatened species
- SE = State listed as endangered species
- ST = State listed as threatened species
- CSC = California species of special concern

Timber Ridge Road Parcels
Biological Assessment 9

May 21, 2003
The Cooper's hawk is a State species of special concern. Like the sharp-shinned hawk, this species is a rare breeder in the Santa Cruz Mountains, but is somewhat more numerous than the former. Cooper's hawks prefer forested habitats in mountainous regions, but also use riparian woodlands. Cooper's hawks feed primarily on small birds, but also take small mammals, reptiles, and amphibians. Foraging occurs in both dense cover, and open habitats. Nests are constructed in a variety of trees, but stands of live oaks may be preferred. The nest site is vigorously defended by the adults. Cooper's hawks build stick nests in similar situations as the sharp-shinned hawk. The local breeding season probably spans March/April through July (Suddjian 1990). Cooper's hawks are uncommon migrants and winter visitors. Migrant and wintering individuals occur in a variety of habitats, including oak woodland, conifer and mixed broadleaf forests, grasslands, residential areas and riparian woodland. Habitat destruction and falconry practices have been attributed to this species' decline in California (Remsen 1978).

Potential nesting habitat for Cooper's hawk at the Timber Ridge project site occurs in the mixed evergreen forest woodland.

The sharp-shinned hawk is a State species of special concern. This species may be the rarest breeding raptor in the Santa Cruz Mountains (Suddjian 1990). Potentially suitable breeding habitat occurs over much of the forested mountainous terrain of the Santa Cruz Mountains. Sharp-shinned hawks prefer to build their stick nests in conifers in thick cover (Zeiner et al. 1990; Ehrlich et al. 1988). Migrant and wintering individuals frequent a variety of habitats, but favor edges of wooded habitats. Sharp-shinned Hawks prey mostly on small song birds. The local breeding season spans April to July. This species is uncommon throughout the study region from September to early May.

Sharp-shinned hawks may nest in the mixed evergreen forest or redwood forest on the project site.

The long-eared owl is a State species of special concern and is considered a sensitive species in the Santa Cruz Mountains Bioregion. This species is a rare breeding species in the Santa Cruz Mountains (Suddjian 1990). Long-eared owls occur in a variety of wooded habitats. However, all of the breeding season sightings in the Santa Cruz Mountains have been in mixed-evergreen forests with Douglas firs and live oaks (Suddjian 1990). They typically use abandoned nests of other raptors and tree squirrels, occasionally in tree cavities, and rarely in hollows on the ground (Harrison 1978). The local breeding season spans February through July (Suddjian 1990).

Long-eared owls may nest in the mixed evergreen forests at the Timber Ridge project site.

The pallid bat is a state species of special concern. Pallid bats are found in a variety of habitats. This species moves about locally on a seasonal basis, but is not considered migratory (Jameson and Peeters 1988). During the day pallid bats roost in buildings, bridges, crevices, caves, mines, and hollow trees (Williams 1986). Maternity roosts are colonial, while males and feeding bats roost singly. This species is very sensitive to disturbances at roost sites (E. Pierson, pers. comm.). During the night, pallid bats glean moths from leaves and forage on the ground for invertebrates, especially Jerusalem crickets.

Snags, trees with hollows may provide roosting habitat for the pallid bat at the Timber Ridge project site.

San Francisco dusky-footed woodrat is a State species of special concern. These small mammals build large stick nests at the bases of trees and shrubs. They prefer forested habitat with a moderate canopy and brushy
understory, and are often found on the upper banks of riparian forests. This woodrat feeds on a variety of woody plants, fungi, flowers and seeds (Jameson and Pectors 1988).

Dusky-footed woodrat are expected to occur in the mixed evergreen forests at the Timber Ridge project site.

IMPACT DISCUSSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

IMPACT CRITERIA

The thresholds of significance presented in the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) were used to evaluate project impacts and to determine if the proposed development of twelve lots (with single family residences) poses significant impacts to biological resources. In addition, State and City policies were used to develop the significance criteria. For this analysis, significant impacts are those that substantially affect either:

- A species (or its habitat) listed or proposed for listing by State or Federal governments as rare or endangered.
- Breeding/nesting habitat for a State species of special concern (e.g., Cooper’s hawk);
- A plant considered rare (i.e., List 1B) by CNPS.
- A habitat regulated by State or Federal law, or
- Movement of native resident or migratory species,
- A habitat recognized as sensitive by CDFG and/or the City of Scotts Valley.

Impacts were not considered significant to vegetation communities or habitats that are not protected, are generally common, and do not support listed candidate or special concern.

RECOMMENDATIONS

As no specific development plan was evaluated, general recommendations to avoid or minimize impacts to biological resources are provided.

The following measures are recommended to reduce potential impacts of the project on native wildlife and habitats:

- Plan housing sites to minimize removal of trees, particularly trees greater than 24 inches in diameter.
- Plan all tree removal and grading to occur during late summer and fall (August 1 to October 31 is recommended), to avoid impacting nesting birds. Several State-protected bird species (e.g., Cooper’s hawk) may nest in the habitat on site, as well as many migratory birds (e.g., golden-crowned kinglet) that are protected by the federal Migratory Bird Treat Act.
- Hire a qualified bat ecologist to evaluate trees that will be removed for potential presence of protected bat species (e.g., pallid bat). If bats are present, implement a plan as recommended by
bat ecologist to minimize impacts to bats. Such measures may include scheduling tree removal in late summer or fall after bat breeding season, and/or hiring a bat ecologist with appropriate state and federal permits to place bat exclusion devices on occupied trees immediately prior to tree removal.

- Avoid all grading and tree removal within 100 feet of the seasonal drainages, as measured from the creek centerline.
- Restrict residential development and landscaping to the minimum footprint necessary. Develop a plan that preserves the forest habitat on the remainder of each parcel (e.g., specify that only hazard trees may be removed, etc.).
- For trees to be retained that occur within 30 feet of road construction, utility trenching or rough grading for home construction, the trees shall be protected by the placement of 6-foot high plastic construction fencing. Fencing shall be placed along the outside edge of the dripline of the tree or grove of trees. The fencing shall be maintained throughout the site construction period and shall be inspected periodically for damage and proper functioning.
- If construction activities are proposed within the dripline of trees to be retained, the following construction guidelines should be implemented (or other measures, as specified by a certified arborist): minimize grading, filling, or other type of soil disturbance within 10 feet of the tree trunk. If 1/3 or more of the roots are disturbed, the injured tree shall be watered so that the ground is soaked to a depth of 18 inches, extending outward to the dripline of the tree.
- If evidence of the fungus responsible for Sudden Oak Death (*Phytophthora* sp.) is detected on the property, the homeowners should implement measures to prevent/control the spread of this fungus both on and off-site. Homeowners should be responsible for implementing the most current disease-preventing measures for the use, storage and/or transporting of oak firewood as a means of minimizing the spread of the disease with the County and the State of California. Preventative and treatment measures will also be implemented as recommended. Current information on this disease and recommended treatments is available through the University of California Cooperative Extension, Sudden Oak Death website.
- Landowners should avoid using invasive, non-native plant species in their landscaping. Plant species to be avoided include: all brooms (i.e., French broom, Spanish broom and Scotch broom), periwinkle (*Vinca* sp.), German (or Cape) ivy, English ivy, Algerian ivy, acacia (all kinds), eucalyptus (all kinds) and Monterey pine.
- Areas disturbed during site grading should be seeded with native grasses to discourage the colonization of invasive, non-native plants. Wild rye (*Elymus glaucus*) and California brome (*Bromus carinatus*) are recommended.
LITERATURE CITED AND REFERENCES

California Native Plant Society's Inventory of Rare and Endangered Vascular Plants of California. CNPS, Sacramento CA. 2002.

California, State of, Department of Fish & Game. 2002. Designated Endangered, Threatened or Rare Plants and Candidates with Official Listing Dates.

California, State of, Department of Fish & Game. 2003. Natural Diversity DataBase, Natural Communities. 2003 Rarefind program.


Suddjian, D. L. 1990. Santa Cruz County breeding bird atlas project: Atlasser's assistant. Santa Cruz Bird Club, Santa Cruz, CA.

ARBORIST REPORT
Tree Inventory, Resource Analysis & Preliminary Impact Assessment for Development at:
Polo Heights, Scotts Valley, CA
APN: 024-021-27

Prepared for:
Mr. Todd Creamer
4444 Scotts Valley Drive, Suite 6
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

April 5, 2018
Revised: July 25, 2019

Prepared By:
Kurt Fouts
ISA – Certified Arborist WE-0681A

826 Monterey Avenue
Capitola, CA 95010
831-359-3607
karl@kurtfouts.com
# Table of Contents

Summary .............................................................................................................. 1  
Background ...................................................................................................... 1  
Assignment ...................................................................................................... 2  
Limits of Assignment ...................................................................................... 2  
Purpose & Use of Report .................................................................................. 2  
Resources ....................................................................................................... 2  

Site Description .............................................................................................. 3  

Discussion ...................................................................................................... 4  
Tree Condition Observations ......................................................................... 4  
Species List & Population by Species ............................................................... 5  
Condition Rating ........................................................................................... 6  
Suitability Rating ............................................................................................ 7  
Impact Rating .................................................................................................. 8  
Tree Removal & Replacement ......................................................................... 9  
Planting Trees on Slopes & in Compacted Soil ............................................... 10  
Trees Located Near the Development Area ................................................... 11  
Tree Evaluations & Recording Methods ......................................................... 11  
Tree Protection Zone ..................................................................................... 12  
Critical Root Zone ......................................................................................... 12  
Conclusion .................................................................................................... 13  
Recommendations .......................................................................................... 14
Glossary of Terms

Appendix A – Tree Assessment Chart
Appendix B – Criteria for Tree Assessment Chart
Appendix C - Tree Inventory Plan & Arborist Exhibit Map
Appendix D – Subject Tree Images
Appendix E - Tree Protection Guidelines & Restrictions
  Protecting Trees During Construction
  Project Arborist Duties & Inspection Schedule
  Tree Protection Fencing
  Tree Protection Signs
  Monitoring
  Root Pruning
  Tree Work Standards & Qualifications
  City of Scotts Valley Protected Trees

Appendix G - Assumptions & Limiting Conditions
SUMMARY

The subject property is an undeveloped parcel, located adjacent to Polo Heights Road, in Scotts Valley. The parcel slopes down from Polo Heights Road to Highway 17 and is zoned “Hillside Residential”, meaning all trees 8 inches in diameter or greater are ‘protected’. One hundred sixty-two trees, comprised of five different species were assessed. Ninety two percent of the trees assessed are “protected” trees.

The dominant tree species is Coast Live Oak, comprising 39% of the tree population. Madrones were the second most common tree and Douglas Fir was third. Most of the tree population is in poor condition. Nearly two-thirds (62%), is not suitable for preservation based on their condition.

Fifty five percent, or 76 of the 137 trees (25 dead trees were not included in the impact ratings), will not be highly affected by the proposed development and can remain, although many not highly affected (43 trees), are in poor condition. Trees in poor condition evaluated in an urban location would typically be recommended for removal. However, in this woodland environment consideration should be given to retaining some of these trees for utilitarian reasons, such as erosion control and habitat.

Seven trees will be moderately affected by the proposed parcel improvements and will require tree protection measures. Two of these six trees (Douglas firs), are between 55 & 85 feet tall, have a risk classification of “medium hazard”, are located immediately adjacent to the proposed development area and should be re-evaluated for structural stability, as conditions can change, prior to final submittals for development.

Eighty-three trees are proposed for removal. This includes 58 trees highly impacted, and 25 dead trees.

Replacement trees for trees removed will be required at a 2:1 replacement ratio.

Background

Preliminary plans will be submitted to the City of Scotts Valley for parcel improvements on a property located adjacent to Polo Heights Road, (APN:024-021-27). There are 162 trees on the property.

The developer Mr. Todd Creamer, has requested my services, to assess the condition of the trees on this site and the impacts that may affect them. Further, to provide a report with my findings and recommendations to meet City of Scotts Valley planning requirements.
Assignment

To complete this assignment, the following services were performed:

- **Tree Resource Evaluation**: Inventory, evaluate and assign suitability for preservation ratings for subject trees.
- **Plan Review**: Reviewed provided plans including: Arborist Exhibit Map, Sheet CEO.1 by C2G/Civil Consultants Group, INC., dated 11-29-2017
- **Construction Impact Assessment**: Combine tree resource data with anticipated construction impacts (From Arborist Exhibit Map, Sheet CEO.1), to provide recommendations for removal or retention of trees.
- **Mapping**: Tagged tree numbers were plotted by owner onto Tree Inventory Plan, Sheet C4.1, by C2G/Civil Consultants Group, INC., dated 11/29/2017.

Limits of the Assignment

- The information contained in this report covers only those items that were examined and reflects the condition of those items at the time of inspections in February and March 2018.
- The inspection is limited to visual examination of accessible items without climbing, dissection, excavation, probing, or coring. There is no warranty or guarantee, expressed or implied, that problems or deficiencies of the trees in question may not arise in the future.

Purpose and use of the report

The report is intended to identify all the trees within the plan area that could be affected by a project. The report is to be used by the developer, their agents, and the City of Scotts Valley as a reference for existing tree conditions and to help satisfy the City of Scotts Valley planning requirements.

Resources

All information within this report is based on site plans as of the date of this report. Resources are as follows:

- Arborist Exhibit Map, Sheet CEO.1 by C2G/Civil Consultants Group, INC., dated 11-29-2017
- Site Visit, Tree Inventory & Condition Evaluation in February and March 2018.
- City of Scotts Valley Municipal Code – Section :17.44.080 – *Tree Protection Regulations* (applicable sections).
SITE DESCRIPTION

The undeveloped parcel slopes down from Polo Heights Road to Highway 17, is heavily wooded and varies in percentage of slope. The tree population includes coast live oak, madrone Douglas fir, coast redwood and California bay laurel, with coast live oak the dominant species. All tree species are native to our area.
DISCUSSION

Tree Condition Observations

Much of the tree population has significant basal (lower trunk area), wood decay and cavities, with active wood decay fungi. (Image #1). Wood decay causes a loss of structural wood and increases tree failure potential over time. Many of the previous tree failures on the property have occurred due to loss of sound wood by fungal activity in the trunk basal area (Image #2). Nearly all the madrone trees have minor to significant trunk decay and many have succumbed due to extensive decay. Because of the pervasive trunk decay, a low percentage of the madrone population has been recommended for retention.

Decay was also found in the trunk basal area of many oaks (Image #3), and some Douglas fir.

Another common defect found in a high percentage of trees was trunk lean and horizontal trunk growth (image #4). Trunk lean may increase the potential for failure, especially in conjunction with excessive crown weight and/or unbalanced canopies and if decay is present in the plane of the lean. This combination of defects was found in many of the subject trees.

A percentage of the Douglas firs have a low live crown ratio (see glossary for definition). A LCR of 30% or less is considered a threshold value for conifers. Trees with 30% LCR or less have a greater potential for failure, by windthrow, especially if trees around them are removed.

There are three mature coast redwoods, in the northwest quadrant of the property, each with several younger ‘sprouts’ from the parent tree growing around it (Image #5). At some point in the past, the three mature trees were ‘topped’, and as a result, their upper canopy structure is poorly developed. The largest of the three trees, tree number 161, has a significant lean and a very large basal cavity but appears stable. However, these trees are located far enough from the proposed development area that in the event of whole tree failure they would not reach the proposed development area.

The tallest and largest tree on the property is a Douglas fir, tree number 200. This tree is in good health but has a structural deficiency, with two co-dominant trunks formed at 50 feet above grade. In the event one of these two trunks failed, it would not reach the proposed development.
Species List

TOTAL SUBJECT TREES: 162 Trees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Protected:</th>
<th>Species List</th>
<th>Scientific Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>59 Coast Live Oak (Quercus agrifolia)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 Madrone (Arbutus menzeisii)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Douglas Fir (Pseudotsuga menzeisii)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Coast Redwood (Sequoia sempervirens)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 California Bay Laurel (Umbellularia californica)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not Protected:</th>
<th>Species List</th>
<th>Scientific Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Coast Live Oak (Quercus agrifolia)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Madrone (Arbutus menzeisii)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Douglas Fir (Pseudotsuga menzeisii)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 California Bay Laurel (Umbellularia californica)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chart 1: Population by Species

- Coast Live Oak: 39%
- Madrone: 12%
- Douglas Fir: 5%
- Coast Redwood: 21%
- Bay: 23%
Condition Rating

A tree's condition is determined by assessing both the health and structure, then combining the two factors to reach a condition rating. Tree condition is rated as good, fair, poor, or dead. The quantity of trees assigned for each category (good, fair, poor, or dead), is indicated below:

Chart 2: Condition Rating

- Good: 11 trees
- Fair: 51 trees
- Poor: 75 trees
- Dead: 25 trees

Detailed descriptions for tree assessment methodology used in the Condition Rating above and Tree Assessment Chart - Appendix A, are included in Criteria for Tree Assessment – Appendix B, of this report.
Suitability Rating

A tree's suitability for preservation is determined based on its health, structure, age, species characteristics and longevity using a scale of good, fair or poor. The quantity of trees assigned to each category (good, fair or poor), is listed below.

Sixty two percent of the trees evaluated were not suitable for preservation, due to either poor health, poor structure or the tree was dead.
Impact Level
Impact level rates the degree a tree may be impacted by construction activity and is primarily determined by how close the construction procedures occur to the tree. Construction impacts are rated as low, moderate, high. The quantity of trees assigned for each category (low, moderate, high), is indicated below:

- Sixty-nine trees are in areas that are far enough away from proposed grading and excavation activities that they will not be affected.
- Seven trees are located close to grading limit or excavation areas but will only be moderately affected.
- Fifty-eight trees are in or very close to the proposed grading limits or excavation areas for parcel improvements and will be highly impacted by grading activities.
- Dead trees (25), were not included in impact rating evaluation.

Trees that are moderately affected can be retained and may require pre-construction treatments such as tree protection fencing, silt fencing and tree wells to reduce grade changes around the root zone areas.
### Polo Heights – Tree Removal Summary Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number of trees inventoried</strong></td>
<td>Trees proposed for removal</td>
<td>Trees proposed for removal due to construction impacts</td>
<td>Trees proposed for removal due to condition</td>
<td>Trees proposed for removal due to construction impacts that meet “protected criteria”</td>
<td>Trees proposed for removal due to condition that meet “protected criteria”.</td>
<td>Dead trees “protected” size, not to be included in mitigation total</td>
<td>Total number of “protected” trees to be removed that require mitigation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tree Replacement**

A total of 55 trees will be removed that require mitigation. Compensation for trees removed will be at a 2:1 replacement ratio. Replacement trees should be 15-gallon nursery grown container trees for areas on the grading envelope along Polo Heights road and 5-gallon container trees in areas between the grading envelope, and the bottom of the property.

Trees recommended for areas on the grading envelope along Polo Heights road include:

- Canary Island Pine  
  *Pinus canariensis*
- Aleppo Pine  
  *Pinus halepensis*

Trees recommended for areas between the grading envelope and the bottom of the property include:

- Coast Live Oak  
  *Quercus agrifolia*
- Interior Live Oak  
  *Quercus wislizenii*
- Big leaf maple  
  *Acer Macrophyllum*
- Pacific Dogwood  
  *Cornus nuttallii*
- Coast Redwood  
  *Sequoia sempervirens*
**Planting Trees on Slopes**

- Choose locations on the parcel with a moderate gradient (30 percent or less).
- Minimum planting distance from existing trees is 15 feet.
- Create a flattened area 2 to 3 times the diameter of the container.
- Dig a pit a minimum of 2 times the diameter of the container, and deeper on the uphill side to ensure the tree will be upright.
- Install the plant root ball, 1-2 inches above finish grade.
- Build a berm on the downhill side to help retain water.
- Install a 2-4-inch layer of mulch keeping it away from the tree trunk.
- New tree must be irrigated during dry season to meet water needs, for initial two-year establishment period.

**Planting Trees on Compacted Soils and/or Engineered Fill**

Compacted soils and engineered fill reduce water infiltration and drainage. Over watering during the establishment of container plants is a common problem. Over watered container grown plants in compacted soils or those with engineered fill, can create anaerobic soil conditions, causing root mortality. Anaerobic disease organisms and increased soil compaction are additional problems from overwatering. This is particularly true during the tree establishment period (first two years). *Proper soil preparation is imperative.*

- Loosen soil planting pit a minimum of 2 to 3 times the diameter of the container. Use water as an “amendment” to loosen compacted soil during excavation.
- Dig hole a minimum of 1 ½ to 2 times the depth of the container to loosen soil and increase water percolation.
- Use of a post hole power auger can reduce labor effort.
- Install the plant root ball, 1-2 inches above finish grade.
- Build a berm to retain water.
- Install a 2-4-inch layer of mulch keeping it away from the tree trunk.
- Monitor soil moisture level with a probe type moisture meter.
- Overwatering in compacted soils creates an environment for disease fungi to propagate.
- New tree must be irrigated during dry season to meet water needs, for initial two-year establishment period.
Trees Located Near the Proposed Development Area

There are two Douglas fir trees with fair or good structure ratings, located less than 6 feet from the grading limits that could be moderately impacted by parcel improvements, including trees number 114 & 132 (see Appendix D - Tentative Map). The height of these trees is 85 feet and 55 feet, making them within range of striking a home built in the improvement area. This species can be subject to whole tree failure in our region. Several dead and fallen Douglas Firs (not inventoried), were observed on the property. These trees should be re-evaluated prior to final plan submittal for structural integrity, since the introduction of a target (new home), creates a risk. Douglas firs may suffer, “root failure due to root rot, trunk failure from internal decay and are ranked as a "medium hazard", Evaluation of Hazard Trees in Urban Areas, Second Edition, J. Clark & N. Matheny, 1994.

Tree Evaluation and Recording Methods

Trees were tagged and numbered with metal tags by the property owner, in November and December 2017, prior to my site evaluations. Site evaluations were made on multiple days in February and March 2018. During my site evaluations, an additional 33 trees were identified for inclusion in survey. These trees were not tagged but were evaluated and their locations were plotted on the Tree Inventory Plan. The inventory included all protected (and 13 unprotected) trees, located within the property boundaries.

The health and structural condition of each tree was assessed and recorded. Based on the trees health and structural condition, each tree suitability for preservation was rated and recorded.

The recorded data is included in the Tree Assessment Chart, Appendix A, of this report. Tree numbers were plotted on the attached Tree Inventory Plan. To correlate the data in the Tree Assessment Chart to the tree’s location on the site, refer to the Tree Inventory Plan- Appendix C.

Descriptions for tree assessment methodology used in the Tree Assessment Chart are included in Criteria for Tree Assessment - Appendix B, of this report.
Tree Protection Zone

The tree protection zone (TPZ), is a defined area within which certain activities are prohibited or restricted to minimize potential injury to designated trees during construction.

The size of the optimal TPZ can be determined by a formula based on: 1) trunk diameter 2) species tolerance to construction impacts, and 3) tree age (Matheny, N. and Clark, J 1998). In some instances, tree drip line is used as the TPZ. Development constraints can also influence the final size of the tree protection zone.

Fencing is installed to delineate the (TPZ), and to protect tree roots, trunk, and scaffold branches from construction equipment. The fenced protection area may be smaller than the optimal or designated TPZ area in some circumstances. Tree protection may also involve the armoring of the tree trunk and/or scaffold limbs with barriers to prevent mechanical damage from construction equipment. See Tree Protection Guidelines & Restrictions – Appendix C

Once the TPZ is delineated and fenced (prior to any site work, equipment and materials move in), construction activities are only to be permitted within the TPZ if allowed for and specified by the project arborist.

Data has been entered in the Tree Assessment Chart – Appendix A, which indicates the Tree Protection Zone for each tree.

Additional general tree protection guidelines are included in Tree Protection Guidelines & Restrictions – Appendix C.

Critical Root Zone

Critical Root Zone (CRZ) is the area of soil around the trunk of a tree where roots are located that provide critical stability, uptake of water and nutrients required for a tree's survival. The CRZ is the minimum distance from the trunk that trenching that requires root cutting should occur and can be calculated as three to the five times the trunk Diameter at Breast Height (DBH). For example, if a tree is one foot in trunk diameter than the CRZ is three to five feet from the trunk location. We will often average this as four times the trunk diameter or 1ft. DBH = 4ft. CRZ (Smiley, E.T., Fraedrich, B. and Hendrickson, N. 2007).
CONCLUSION

The property is an undeveloped woodland parcel adjacent to Polo Heights Road, in Scotts Valley. One hundred sixty-two trees containing five species were evaluated. One hundred forty-nine of the trees are 'protected'. Coast Live Oak is the dominant species on the property comprising 39% of all trees.

Most of the tree population is in poor condition. Nearly two-thirds (62%), is not suitable for preservation based on their condition. Sixty-two trees are in good or fair condition, seventy-five are in poor condition and 25 trees evaluated were dead.

Fifty-eight trees are recommended for removal due to high anticipated development impacts.

Seven trees are located close to the grading limits, will be moderately impacted and will require tree protection measures, including the establishment of a Tree Protection Zone (TPZ), prior to development.

Two of these seven trees (Douglas firs), are between 55 and 85 feet tall, have a risk classification of “medium hazard”, are located immediately adjacent to the proposed development area and should be re-evaluated for structural stability, as conditions can change, prior to final submittals for development.

Forty-three trees in poor condition are outside the disturbance limits and will not be highly affected by the proposed development. The decision to remove this set of forty-three trees, should be done on a case by case basis, with consideration to best forestry practices and the utility of retaining them for reasons such as erosion control and habitat.

Eighty-three trees are proposed for removal. This includes 58 trees highly impacted, and 25 dead trees.

Fifty-five "protected" trees will be removed and require replacement trees as mitigation.

Replacement trees for trees removed will be required at a 2:1 replacement ratio.

Detailed specifications for planting trees on slopes and in compacted soil or engineered fill is included in this report.
RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Obtain all necessary permits prior to removing or significantly altering any trees on site.

2. Remove all dead trees and those highly affected by the project.

3. Plant replacement trees for trees removed.

4. Re-evaluate Douglas Fir trees #114 & 132 prior to final plan submittal.

5. Tree protection measures for moderately impacted trees to be retained, will be required in an addendum to this report.

Respectfully submitted,

Kurt Fouts 7/25/2019

Kurt Fouts  ISA Certified Arborist  WE0681A
Glossary of Terms

**Basal rot**: decay of the lower trunk, trunk flare, or buttress roots.

**Critical Root Zone (CRZ)**: Area of soil around a tree where a minimum number of roots considered critical to the structural stability or health of the tree are located. CRZ determination is sometimes based on the drip line or a multiple of the DBH, but because root growth can be asymmetric due to site conditions, on-site investigation may be required.

**Codominant branches/stems**: Forked branches (or trunks), nearly the same size in diameter, arising from a common junction and lacking a normal branch union, may have included bark.

**Crown**: Upper part of a tree, measured from the lowest branch, including all branches and foliage.

**Defect**: An imperfection, weakness, or lack of something necessary. In trees defects are injuries, growth patterns, decay, or other conditions that reduce the tree’s structural strength.

**Diameter at breast height (DBH)**: Measurement of trunk diameter at 4.5 feet above grade.

**Live Crown Ratio (LCR)**: Ratio of the height of the crown containing live foliage to overall height of the tree.

**Scaffold branches**: Permanent or structural branches that form the scaffold architecture or structure of a tree.

**Suppressed**: Trees that have been overtopped and occupy an understory position within a group or grove of trees. Suppressed trees often have poor structure.

**Tree Protection Zones (TPZ)**: Defined area within which certain activities are prohibited or restricted to prevent or minimize potential injury to designated trees, especially during construction or development.

**Trunk flare**: Transition zone from trunk to roots where the trunk expands into the buttress or structural roots.

This Glossary of Terms was adapted from the *Glossary of Arboricultural Terms* (ISA, 2015)
### Polo Heights, Scotts Valley, APN: 024-021-27

#### Tree Assessment Chart - Appendix A

**Suitability for Preservation Ratings:**

- **Good:** Trees in good health and structural condition with potential for longevity on the site.
- **Fair:** Trees in fair health and/or with structural defects that may be reduced with treatment procedures.
- **Poor:** Trees in poor health and/or with poor structure that cannot be effectively abated with treatment.

**Retention or Removal Code:**

- **RT:** Retain Tree
- **RI:** Remove Due to Construction Impacts
- **I.M.:** Impacts Can Be Mitigated With Pre-Construction Treatments
- **R.C.:** Remove Due to Condition

**Protected Tree City of Scotts Valley** Any tree 13 inches or greater in diameter measured at 4.5 feet above grade. Any oak 8 inches or greater. Any tree 8 inches or greater if within 20’ of a slope > 20%.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tree #</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Trunk Diameter @ 4.5' a.g.</th>
<th>Protected Tree</th>
<th>Crown Height &amp; Spread</th>
<th>Health Rating</th>
<th>Structural Rating</th>
<th>Suitability for Preservation (Based on Condition)</th>
<th>Impact Rating</th>
<th>Insects/Disease</th>
<th>Retention or Removal Code</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>California bay laurel (<em>Umbellularia californica</em>)</td>
<td>13 trunks</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>70’X80’</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Multi-trunk structure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>California bay laurel</td>
<td>&gt;10 trunks</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>70’X80’</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Multiple leaning and bowed trunks, some horizontal.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>coast redwood (<em>Sequoia sempervirens</em>)</td>
<td>30’</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>100’X30’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Lowest limbs 50’ above grade. Canopy density less than average for species. New growth is less than average for species. On edge of grading limits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>coast redwood</td>
<td>12’</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>40’X25’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Broken terminal (leader), at 40’ above grade. Reduced branching structure. Canopy density less than average for species. Within 2’of grading limits (fill).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>madrone (<em>Arbutus menziesii</em>)</td>
<td>20’</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>35’X20’</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>Fungal disease</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Co-dominant trunks at 3’ above grade. Smaller of two trunks dead. Basal cavity &amp; deadwood. Significant tip dieback/ leaf spotting, likely due to two separate fungal diseases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>coast live oak (<em>Quercus agrifolia</em>)</td>
<td>8’</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>35’X20’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Within 2’ of road cut. 90% of canopy covered with poison oak. Poison oak will require removal if tree is retained.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Tree Assessment Chart - Appendix A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tree #</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Trunk Diameter @ 4.5' a.g.</th>
<th>Protected Tree</th>
<th>Crown Height &amp; Spread</th>
<th>Health Rating</th>
<th>Structural Rating</th>
<th>Suitability for Preservation (Based on Condition)</th>
<th>Impact Rating</th>
<th>Insects/Disease</th>
<th>Retention or Removal Code</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>15''</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>55'X15'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Limited branching structure. Basal cavity and decay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>14''</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>55'X30'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>All structure in top half of trunk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Douglas fir (Pseudotsuga menziesii)</td>
<td>18''</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>70'X30'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Canopy density &lt; average for species. Limited branching structure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>11''</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>55'X10'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Trunk bowed at midpoint. Limited branching structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>12''</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>65'X10'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Dead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>14''</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>50'x15'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>Boring insects/fungal disease</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Co-dominant trunks at grade. Declining. Basal cavity and decay. Deadwood along mid trunk. Evidence if boring insects in trunk. Significant tip dieback/leaf spotting, likely due to two separate fungal diseases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>20''</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>55'X35'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Co-dominant trunks at 2' above grade. Smaller trunk dead. Declining. Basal decay and cavity. Deadwood on trunk up to 7' above grade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>10'',8''</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>50'X20'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Co-dominant trunks at grade. Declining. Significant basal cavity. Significant tip dieback / leaf spotting likely due to two separate fungal diseases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>17''</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>50'X30'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Significant trunk lean to west. Limited canopy density and branching structure. Significant basal decay and deadwood. High failure risk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>10''</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>35'X10'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Significant trunk lean to west. Limited canopy density and branching structure. Significant basal decay and deadwood. Canopy structure limited to upper 25% of trunk.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comments**

- **RI**: retention in place
- **RC**: remove in place

7/25/2019
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tree #</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Trunk Diameter @ 4.5' a.g.</th>
<th>Protected Tree</th>
<th>Crown Height &amp; Spread</th>
<th>Health Rating</th>
<th>Structural Rating</th>
<th>Suitability for Preservation (Based on Condition)</th>
<th>Impact Rating</th>
<th>Insects/Disease</th>
<th>Retention or Removal Code</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>50’15’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Branching structure limited to upper 25% of canopy. Thin canopy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>35’X5’</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Nearly dead. Basal cavity. Significant lean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>coast redwood</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>55’X30’</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Topped at 55' above grade. Live crown ratio 20%. Thinning growth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>75’X20’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Live crown ratio 50%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>65’X25’</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Co-dominant trunks at 18’ above grade. Live crown ratio 25%. Large cavity and basal decay. Dieback and foliar fungal disease.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>coast redwood</td>
<td>8”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>30’X15’</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Extremely limited branch structure and foliar development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>14”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>55’X10’</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Significant lean to west. Deadwood in lower trunk. Significant canopy dieback.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>40’X10’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Limited branch structure. Canopy growth is limited to upper 25% of trunk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>12”,11”,1.1”,1.6”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>50’X50’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Co-dominant trunks at grade. Four trunks. Significant lean to west. Cavity and deadwood at 6’ above grade. Basal decay. Canopy growth is limited to 30% of trunk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>11”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>40’X15’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Limited branch structure. Extremely thin canopy with significant dieback in stems up to 1/4” in diameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree #</td>
<td>Species</td>
<td>Trunk Diameter @ 4.5' a.g.</td>
<td>Protected Tree</td>
<td>Crown Height &amp; Spread</td>
<td>Health Rating</td>
<td>Structural Rating</td>
<td>Suitability for Preservation (Based on Condition)</td>
<td>Impact Rating</td>
<td>Insects/Disease</td>
<td>Retention or Removal Code</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>35'X15'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td></td>
<td>Significant lean to east. Basal decay. Cavity and deadwood at 6' above grade. Canopy growth limited to upper 30% of trunk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>55'X15'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td></td>
<td>Trunk bows to west. Canopy growth limited to upper half of trunk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>45'X10'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td></td>
<td>Significant lean to west. Minimal branch structure and canopy at top 10% of trunk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>14&quot;,9&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>40'X40'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co-dominant trunks at grade. Basal decay. Canopy development limited &amp; suppressed by larger adjacent trees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>8&quot;,8&quot;,7&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>30'x10'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co-dominant trunks at grade. Basal decay. Canopy development limited &amp; suppressed by larger adjacent trees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>110'X40'</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>RI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>38'X20'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>RI</td>
<td></td>
<td>Limited branch structure and canopy development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>45'X22'</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>RI</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unbalanced canopy with all limbs on s.e. side of trunk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>65'X25'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>RI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>80'X30'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>RI</td>
<td></td>
<td>In disturbance area for septic lines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree #</td>
<td>Species</td>
<td>Trunk Diameter @ 4.5' a.g.</td>
<td>Protected Tree</td>
<td>Crown Height &amp; Spread</td>
<td>Health Rating</td>
<td>Structural Rating</td>
<td>Suitability for Preservation (Based on Condition)</td>
<td>Impact Rating</td>
<td>Insects/Disease</td>
<td>Retention or Removal Code</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>12&quot;,10&quot;,9&quot;,7&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>50'X30'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Dead. Trunk partially fallen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>8&quot;,7&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>35'X20'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Co-dominant trunks at grade. Good canopy density and foliar color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>50'X25'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Majority of branching structure in upper 25% of trunk. Thin canopy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>85'X25'</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Appears vigorous. Within 5' of grading limits (fill).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>50'X25'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Majority of branching structure in upper 25% of trunk. Thin canopy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>75'X25'</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Live crown ratio 50%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>55'X15'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Limited branching structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>75'X20'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>Basal canker</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Cavity and basal canker. Failure risk. Recommend removal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>70'X20'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Live crown ratio 60%. Limited branching structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>11&quot;,9&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>55'X20'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Co-dominant trunks at grade. Significant basal cavity. One trunk dead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree #</td>
<td>Species</td>
<td>Trunk Diameter @ 4.5' a.g.</td>
<td>Protected Tree</td>
<td>Crown Height &amp; Spread</td>
<td>Health Rating</td>
<td>Structural Rating</td>
<td>Suitability for Preservation (Based on Condition)</td>
<td>Impact Rating</td>
<td>Insects/Disease</td>
<td>Retention or Removal Code</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>40’X30’</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Limited branching structure and foliar canopy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>60’X25’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Trunk leans 30% to east. Branching structure limited to upper 30% of trunk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>75’X15’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Live crown ratio 20%. No lower structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>24’X4’</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Nearly dead. Basal decay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>50’X10’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Basal cavity and decay. Live crown ratio 15%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>80’X15’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Live crown ratio 20%. No lower structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Tree is dead and fallen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>California bay laurel</td>
<td>30’</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>55’X50’</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Three co-dominant trunks at grade. Significant lean and bowed trunks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>12”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>35’X20’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Co-dominant trunks at 10’ above grade. Trunks separate and are wedged around trunk of tree #130.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>90’X40’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Live crown ratio 45%.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Polo Heights, Scotts Valley, APN: 024-021-27**

Tree Assessment Chart - Appendix A
### Polo Heights, Scotts Valley, APN: 024-021-27

**Tree Assessment Chart - Appendix A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tree #</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Trunk Diameter @ 4.5'</th>
<th>Protected Tree</th>
<th>Crown Height &amp; Spread</th>
<th>Health Rating</th>
<th>Structural Rating</th>
<th>Suitability for Preservation (Based on Condition)</th>
<th>Impact Rating</th>
<th>Insects/Disease</th>
<th>Retention or Removal Code</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>45'X8'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Dead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>100'X35'</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Live crown ratio 60%. Within 5' of grading limits (fill).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>85'X25'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Significant lean to west. Live crown ratio 60%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>45'X25'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Significant cavity with dead wood and decay at 6' above grade. Branch dieback. Risk of whole tree failure due to lack of sound wood at cavity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>8&quot;,6&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>20'X1'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Nearly dead. Less than 5% live canopy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>10&quot;,8&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>50'X10'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Co-dominant trunks at 1' above grade. Basal decay. Limited branching structure. One trunk is dead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>65'X15'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Live crown ratio 50%. Limited branching structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>60'X15'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Live crown ratio 35%. Limited branching structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>22&quot;,18&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>45'X60'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Co-dominant trunks at grade. Significant bow in both trunks to near horizontal. Cavity and basal decay in one trunk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>10&quot;, 8&quot;, 4&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>40'X15'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Co-dominant trunks at grade. One leans 45% to west. Deadwood and decay in trunks. Limited branching structure and canopy development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree #</td>
<td>Species</td>
<td>Trunk Diameter @ 4.5' a.g.</td>
<td>Protected Tree</td>
<td>Crown Height &amp; Spread</td>
<td>Health Rating</td>
<td>Structural Rating</td>
<td>Suitability for Preservation (Based on Condition)</td>
<td>Impact Rating</td>
<td>Insects/Disease</td>
<td>Retention or Removal Code</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>45'X15'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Significant 35% lean to west. Limited branching structure. In disturbance area for septic lines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>12&quot;,10&quot;,8&quot;,6&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>55'X15'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Basal decay. Limited branching structure. Less than 5% live canopy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>70'X25'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Live crown ratio 50%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>60'X15'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Live crown ratio 15%. Very limited branching structure and canopy development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>60'X20'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Suppressed growth. Very limited branching structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>55'X25'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Limited branching structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>55'X10'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Live crown ratio 30%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>65'X15'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Live crown ratio 40%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>9&quot;,8&quot;,6&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>40'X20'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Co-dominant trunks at 1' above grade. Basal decay. Very limited branching structure and canopy development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>70'X25'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Live crown ratio 50%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree #</td>
<td>Species</td>
<td>Trunk Diameter @ 4.5' a.g.</td>
<td>Protected Tree</td>
<td>Crown Height &amp; Spread</td>
<td>Health Rating</td>
<td>Structural Rating</td>
<td>Suitability for Preservation (Based on Condition)</td>
<td>Impact Rating</td>
<td>Insects/Disease</td>
<td>Retention or Removal Code</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>50'X10'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>14&quot;,9&quot;,9&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>50'X20'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC Dead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>14&quot;,4&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>33'X20'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>18'X15'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT Co-dominant trunks at grade. 13' from road.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>15&quot;,14&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>40'X10'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT Co-dominant trunks at 8' above grade. 12' from road.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>California bay laurel</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>25'X15'</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>40'X10'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC Dead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>45'X15'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC Dead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>coast redwood</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>65'X35'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT Topped at 60'. Live crown ratio 40%.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>45'X10'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT Live crown ratio 20%. Limited branching structure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree #</td>
<td>Species</td>
<td>Trunk Diameter @ 4.5' a.g.</td>
<td>Protected Tree</td>
<td>Crown Height &amp; Spread</td>
<td>Health Rating</td>
<td>Structural Rating</td>
<td>Suitability for Preservation (Based on Condition)</td>
<td>Impact Rating</td>
<td>Insects/Disease</td>
<td>Retention or Removal Code</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>coast redwood</td>
<td>88”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>60'x60'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Main trunk has been topped. Significant 40 degree lean. Very large basal cavity has burned in past. Appears stable, but should be removed if targets are present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>11”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>55'X10'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>coast redwood</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>45'X20'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Topped at 45'. Very limited branching structure and canopy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>16”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>45'X15'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Nearly dead. Less than 40% sound wood at basal cavity and decay. Likely to fail at any time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>California bay laurel</td>
<td>6”</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>25'X10'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Very limited branching structure and canopy development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>California bay laurel</td>
<td>7”</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>55'X10'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Very limited branching structure and canopy development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>12”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>25'X5'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Dead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>California bay laurel</td>
<td>9”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>50'X10’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Very limited branching structure and canopy development. Within 5' of septic area footprint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>13”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>75'X25'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>7”</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>20'X5'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Trunk is broken at 20' above grade. Within septic area footprint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree #</td>
<td>Species</td>
<td>Trunk Diameter @ 4.5' a.g.</td>
<td>Protected Tree</td>
<td>Crown Height &amp; Spread</td>
<td>Health Rating</td>
<td>Structural Rating</td>
<td>Suitability for Preservation (Based on Condition)</td>
<td>Impact Rating</td>
<td>Insects/Disease</td>
<td>Retention or Removal Code</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>40’X25’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Limited structure and canopy. Weight bias to north.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>8”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>50’X15’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Live crown ratio 30%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>11”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>50’X10’</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Dead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>14”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>25’X3’</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Dead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>12”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>40’X15’</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Dead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>17”,9”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>45’X15’</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Dead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>19”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>60’X40’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Co-dominant at 1’ above grade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>11”, 9”, 7”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>40’X40’</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Co-dominant trunks at grade. Basal deadwood and decay. Very limited foliar growth and branching structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>13”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>80’X20’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Live crown ratio 30%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>50’x10’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Cavity with deadwood. Trunk integrity may be compromised. Within septic area footprint.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree #</td>
<td>Species</td>
<td>Trunk Diameter @ 4.5' a.g.</td>
<td>Protected Tree</td>
<td>Crown Height &amp; Spread</td>
<td>Health Rating</td>
<td>Structural Rating</td>
<td>Suitability for Preservation (Based on Condition)</td>
<td>Impact Rating</td>
<td>Insects/Disease</td>
<td>Retention or Removal Code</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>25'x15'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Dead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>10&quot;,6&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Dead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>15'x15'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Significant lean to south. Limited branching structure. Poison oak halfway up trunk. Within septic area footprint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>20&quot;,18&quot;,10&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>45'x41'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Co-dominant trunks at grade. Significant lean. Dead wood and decay in basal area. Less than 5' from septic area and septic line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>9&quot;,9&quot;,8&quot;,6&quot;,6&quot;,5&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>30'x20'</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Co-dominant trunks at grade. Clump of trunks, 8' from road.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>50'x10'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Trunk bows significantly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>60'x20'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Live crown ratio 50%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>35'x25'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Extreme trunk bow. Trunk is horizontal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>55'x15'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Significant lean to north. Dead wood and decay on lower scaffold.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>10&quot;,5&quot;,4&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>40'x10'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>foliar fungal disease</td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Co-dominant at grade. Declining. Both smaller trunks dead.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Tree Assessment Chart - Appendix A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tree #</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Trunk Diameter @ 4.5' a.g.</th>
<th>Protected Tree</th>
<th>Crown Height &amp; Spread</th>
<th>Health Rating</th>
<th>Structural Rating</th>
<th>Suitability for Preservation (Based on Condition)</th>
<th>Impact Rating</th>
<th>Insects/Disease</th>
<th>Retention or Removal Code</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>13”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>45’X15’</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>foliar fungal disease</td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Significant cavity and basal decay. Declining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>50’x20’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>7”</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>20’X15’</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Significant lean to west. Dead wood and decay in one terminal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>9”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>50’x20’</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Terminal leader is dead. Very limited foliar growth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>12’ ”11’”8’”6”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>35’X15’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>boring insects</td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Clump of 4 trunks. Dead wood and decay in lower trunk. Boring insect exit holes. Within 2’ of disturbance area for septic field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>20’ ”18”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>40’X35’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>40’X15’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Co-dominant trunks at 15’ above grade. Very limited branching structure. Within 21’ of disturbance area for septic field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>14”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>50’X20’</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Co-dominant trunks at 12’ above grade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>40’X40’</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>In severe decline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>140’X75’</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Largest Douglas fir on property. Co-dominant trunks at 50’ above grade. Small 1”X6” cavity and basal decay on north side of trunk. Within 16’ of disturbance area for septic lines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree #</td>
<td>Species</td>
<td>Trunk Diameter @ 4.5' a.g.</td>
<td>Protected Tree</td>
<td>Crown Height &amp; Spread</td>
<td>Health Rating</td>
<td>Structural Rating</td>
<td>Suitability for Preservation (Based on Condition)</td>
<td>Impact Rating</td>
<td>Insects/Disease</td>
<td>Retention or Removal Code</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>25'x30'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Significant lean to south. Canopy grows over road with 15' clearance. Grade has been raised around trunk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159-A</td>
<td>coast redwood</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>45'x25'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Topped at 45'. Live crown ratio 25%. Very limited branching structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159-B</td>
<td>coast redwood</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>45'x15'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Extremely limited branching structure. Unbalanced canopy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159-C</td>
<td>coast redwood</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>35'x20'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Extremely limited branching structure. Unbalanced canopy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159-D</td>
<td>coast redwood</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>45'x15'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Extremely limited branching structure. Unbalanced canopy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-A</td>
<td>coast redwood</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>65'x15'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Live crown ratio 50%. Limited branching structure and foliar growth. Unbalanced canopy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-B</td>
<td>coast redwood</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>65'x15'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Live crown ratio 25%. Limited branching structure and foliar growth. Unbalanced canopy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-C</td>
<td>coast redwood</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>25'x15'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Very limited branching structure and foliar growth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-D</td>
<td>coast redwood</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>40'x10'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Very limited branching structure and foliar growth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163-A</td>
<td>coast redwood</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>35'x15'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Very limited branching structure and foliar growth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163-B</td>
<td>coast redwood</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>80'x25'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163-C</td>
<td>coast redwood</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>80'x20'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163-D</td>
<td>coast redwood</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>30'x3'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Nearly dead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163-E</td>
<td>coast redwood</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>35'x15'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Broken leader. Very limited branching structure and foliar growth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree #</td>
<td>Species</td>
<td>Trunk Diameter @ 4.5' a.g.</td>
<td>Protected Tree</td>
<td>Crown Height &amp; Spread</td>
<td>Health Rating</td>
<td>Structural Rating</td>
<td>Suitability for Preservation (Based on Condition)</td>
<td>Impact Rating</td>
<td>Insects/Disease</td>
<td>Retention or Removal Code</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81-A</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>40'x10'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RC Dead</td>
<td>Dead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83-A</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>45'x10'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RT Co-dominant trunks at 6' above grade. Significant lean to west. Significant basal cavity &gt; 25% of trunk diameter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91-A</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>55'x15'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RT Significant lean to southwest. Basal cavity and decay. Trunk appears poorly attached.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95-A</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>60'x10'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RC Dead</td>
<td>Dead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99-A</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>10'x2'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RC Dead</td>
<td>Dead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-A</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>45'x8'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RC Dead</td>
<td>Dead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-B</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>20'x30'</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RT Extreme lean to west. Trunk nearly horizontal, but appears stable. Well developed branching structure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-A</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>10&quot;, 9&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>35'x10'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RT Tree is fallen. Basal decay. Limited canopy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103-A</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>45'x15'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RT Significant lean to southwest. Limited branching structure and canopy growth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106-A</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>35'x5'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Boring insects</td>
<td>RC Dead</td>
<td>Dead.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TREES LISTED BELOW WERE DISCOVERED DURING FIELD INVENTORY (NO TAG)
## Tree Assessment Chart - Appendix A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tree #</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Trunk Diameter @ 4.5&quot; a.g.</th>
<th>Protected Tree</th>
<th>Crown Height &amp; Spread</th>
<th>Health Rating</th>
<th>Structural Rating</th>
<th>Suitability for Preservation (Based on Condition)</th>
<th>Impact Rating</th>
<th>Insects/Disease</th>
<th>Retention or Removal Code</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>106-B</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>45'X5'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Dead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117-A</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>35'X5'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Dead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118-A</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>45'X5'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Dead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122-A</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>65'X20'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Very limited branching structure. Within septic area footprint.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170-A</td>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>75'X15'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Within septic area footprint.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173-A</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>20'X5'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Dead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173-B</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>7&quot;,6&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>20'X5'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Dead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173-C</td>
<td>California bay laurel</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>45'X10'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>RT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-A</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>35'X10'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Very limited branching structure and foliar canopy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Comments

- Dead
- RC: Removal Code
- RI: Retention Impact
- RT: Retention Type
## Tree Assessment Chart - Appendix A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tree #</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Trunk Diameter @ 4.5' a.g.</th>
<th>Protected Tree</th>
<th>Crown Height &amp; Spread</th>
<th>Health Rating</th>
<th>Structural Rating</th>
<th>Suitability for Preservation (Based on Condition)</th>
<th>Impact Rating</th>
<th>Insects/Disease</th>
<th>Retention or Removal Code</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>190-A</td>
<td>madrone</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>15'x5'</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Dead &amp; partially fallen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-A</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>40'x10'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Significant lean and bowed trunk to west. Limited branching structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508-A</td>
<td>coast live oak</td>
<td>15&quot; 11&quot;</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>45'x45'</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>High</td>
<td></td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Adjacent to road. Multiple scaffolds (main branches), attached at same location with included bark. Has been pruned very hard in past creating poor structure. Clearance pruned to 18’ above road.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX B – CRITERIA FOR TREE ASSESSMENT CHART

Following is an explanation of the data used in the tree evaluations. The data is incorporated in the Tree Assessment Chart, Appendix A.

**Trunk Diameter and Number of Trunks:**

Trunk diameter as measured at 4.5 feet above grade. The number of trunks refers to a single or multiple trunked tree. Multiple trunks are measured at 4.5 feet above grade.

**Health Ratings:**

- **Good:** A healthy, vigorous tree, reasonably free of signs and symptoms of disease
- **Fair:** Moderate vigor, moderate twig and small branch dieback, crown may be thinning and leaf color may be poor
- **Poor:** Tree in severe decline, dieback of scaffold branches and/or trunk, most of foliage from epicormics

**Structure Ratings:**

- **Good:** No significant structural defects. Growth habit and form typical of the species
- **Fair:** Moderate structural defects that might be mitigated with regular care
- **Poor:** Extensive structural defects that cannot be abated.

**Suitability for Preservation Ratings:**

**Rating factors:**

- **Tree Health:** Healthy vigorous trees are more tolerant of construction impacts such as root loss, grading and soil compaction, then are less vigorous specimens.
- **Structural integrity:** Preserved trees should be structurally sound and absent of defects or have defects that can be effectively reduced, especially near structures or high use areas.
- **Tree Age:** Over mature trees have a reduced ability to tolerate construction impacts, generate new tissue and adjust to an altered environment. Young to maturing specimens are better able to respond to change.
Species response: There is a wide variation in the tolerance of individual tree species to construction impacts.

Rating Scale:

**Good:** Trees in good health and structural condition with potential for longevity on the site

**Fair:** Trees in fair health and/or with structural defects that may be reduced with treatment procedures.

**Poor:** Trees in poor health and/or with poor structure that cannot be effectively abated with treatment. Trees can be expected to decline or fail regardless of construction impacts or management. The species or individual may possess characteristics that are incompatible or undesirable in landscape settings or unsuited for the intended use of the site.

Construction Impacts:

Rating Scale:

**High:** Development elements proposed that are located within the Tree Protection Zone that would severely impact the health and/or stability of the tree. The tree impacts cannot be mitigated without design changes. The tree may be located within the building footprint.

**Moderate:** Development elements proposed that are located within the Tree Protection Zone that will impact the health and/or stability of the tree and can be mitigated with tree protection treatments.

**Low:** Development elements proposed that are located within or near the Tree Protection Zone that will have a minor impact on the health of the tree and can be mitigated with tree protection treatments.

**None:** Development elements will have no impact on the health and stability of the Tree.

Tree Protection Zone (TPZ):

Defined area within which certain activities are prohibited or restricted to prevent or minimize potential injury to designated trees, particularly during construction or development.
Image #1 – Tree #89 - Coast Live Oak - Note loss of bark and extensive dead wood due to wood decay fungi. The lack of sound wood and significant lean increases the chances of tree failure.

Image #2 – There were many trees on the property that had failed due to root and basal decay from fungal activity.
Image #3 – Tree #139 – Coast Live Oak – Note loss of bark, wood decay and significant lean.

Image #4 – Tree #196 – Coast Live Oak – Note nearly horizontal growth pattern of main trunk.
Image #5 – Tree #163 (arrow) – Coast Redwood – ‘Parent’ redwood (arrow), with smaller trees (‘sprouts’), growing around it.
Appendix E - TREE PROTECTION GUIDELINES AND RESTRICTIONS

Protecting Trees During Construction:

1) Before the start of site work, equipment or materials move in, clearing, excavation, construction, or other work on the site, every tree to be retained shall be securely fenced-off as delineated in approved plans. Such fences shall remain continuously in place for the duration of the work undertaken in connection with the development.

2) If the proposed development, including any site work, will encroach upon the tree protection zone, special measures shall be utilized, as approved by the project arborist, to allow the roots to obtain necessary oxygen, water, and nutrients.

3) Underground trenching shall avoid the major support and absorbing tree roots of protected trees. If avoidance is impractical, hand excavation undertaken under the supervision of the project arborist may be required. Trenches shall be consolidated to service as many units as possible. Boring/tunneling under roots should be considered as an alternative to trenching.

4) Concrete or asphalt paving shall not be placed over the root zones of protected trees, unless otherwise permitted by the project arborist.

5) Artificial irrigation shall not occur within the root zone of native oaks, unless deemed appropriate on a temporary basis by the project arborist to improve tree vigor or mitigate root loss.

6) Compaction of the soil within the tree protection zone shall be avoided.

7) Any excavation, cutting, or filling of the existing ground surface within the tree protection zone shall be minimized and subject to such conditions as the project arborist may impose. Retaining walls shall likewise be designed, sited, and constructed to minimize their impact on protected trees.

8) Burning or use of equipment with an open flame near or within the tree protection zone shall be avoided. All brush, earth, and other debris shall be removed in a manner that prevents injury to the tree.

9) Oil, gas, chemicals, paints, cement, stucco or other substances that may be harmful to trees shall not be stored or dumped within the tree protection zone of any protected tree, or at any other location on the site from which such substances might enter the tree protection zone of a protected tree.

10) Construction materials shall not be stored within the tree protection zone of a protected tree.
Project Arborist Duties and Inspection Schedule:

The project arborist is the person(s) responsible for carrying out technical tree inspections, assessment of tree health, structure and risk, arborist report preparation, consultation with designers and municipal planners, specifying tree protection measures, monitoring, progress reports and final inspection. A qualified project arborist (or firm) should be designated and assigned to facilitate and insure tree preservation practices. He/she/they should perform the following inspections:

**Inspection of site: Prior to equipment and materials move in, site work, demolition, landscape construction and tree removal:** The project arborist will meet with the general contractor, architect / engineer, and owner or their representative to review tree preservation measures, designate tree removals, delineate the location of tree protection fencing, specify equipment access routes and materials storage areas, review the existing condition of trees and provide any necessary recommendations.

**Inspection of site: During excavation or any activities that could affect trees:** Inspect site during any activity within the Tree Protection Zones of preserved trees and any recommendations implemented. Assess any changes in the health of trees since last inspection.

**Final Inspection of Site:** Inspection of site following completion of construction. Inspect for tree health and make any necessary recommendations.

Kurt Fouts shall be the Project Arborist for this project. All scheduled inspections shall include a brief Tree Monitoring report, documenting activities and provided to the City Arborist.

**Tree Protection Fencing**

Tree Protection fencing shall be installed prior to the arrival of construction equipment or materials. Fence shall be comprised of six -foot chain link fence mounted on eight - foot tall, 1 and 7/8-inch diameter galvanized posts, driven 24 inches into the ground and spaced on a minimum of 10-foot centers. Once established, the fence must remain undisturbed and be maintained throughout the construction process until final inspection.

A final inspection by the City Arborist at the end of the project will be required prior to removing any tree protection fencing.

**Tree Protection Signs**

All sections of fencing should be clearly marked with signs stating that all areas within the fencing are Tree Protection Zones and that disturbance is prohibited.
Monitoring

Any trenching, construction or demolition that is expected to damage or encounter tree roots should be monitored by the project arborist or a qualified ISA Certified Arborist and should be documented.

The site should be evaluated by the project arborist or a qualified ISA Certified Arborist after construction is complete, and any necessary remedial work that needs to be performed should be noted.

Root Pruning

Root pruning shall be supervised by the project arborist. When roots over two inches in diameter are encountered they should be pruned by hand with loppers, handsaw, reciprocating saw, or chain saw rather than left crushed or torn. Roots should be cut beyond sinker roots or outside root branch junctions and be supervised by the project arborist. When completed, exposed roots should be kept moist with burlap or backfilled within one hour.

Tree Work Standards and Qualifications

All tree work, removal, pruning, planting, shall be performed using industry standards of workmanship as established in the Best Management Practices of the International Society of Arboriculture (ISA) and the American National Standards Institute series, Safety Requirements in Arboriculture Operations ANSI Z133-2017,

Contractor licensing and insurance coverage shall be verified.

During tree removal and clearance, sections of the Tree Protection Fencing may need to be temporarily dismantled to complete removal and pruning specifications. After each section is completed, the fencing is to be re-installed.

Trees to be removed shall be cut into smaller manageable pieces consistent with safe arboricultural practices, and carefully removed so as not to damage any surrounding trees or structures. The trees shall be cut down as close to grade as possible. Tree removal is to be performed by a qualified contractor with valid City Business/ State Licenses and General Liability and Workman’s Compensation insurance.
Development Site Tree Health Care Measures

RECOMMENDED TO PROVIDE OPTIMUM GROWING CONDITIONS, PHYSIOLOGICAL INVIGORATION AND STAMINA, FOR PROTECTION AND RECOVERY FROM CONSTRUCTION IMPACT.

Establish and maintain TPZ fencing, trunk and scaffold limb barriers for protection from mechanical damage, and other tree protection requirements as specified in the arborist report.

Project arborist to specify site-specific soil surface coverings (wood chip mulch or other) for prevention of soil compaction and loss of root aeration capacity.

Soil, water and drainage management is to follow the ISA BMP for "Managing Trees During Construction" and the ANSI Standard A300(Part 2)- 2011 Soil Management (a. Modification, b. 'Fertilization, c. Drainage.)

Fertilizer / soil amendment product(s) amounts and method of application to be specified by certified arborist.
a: "Protected tree" means a standing or upright tree meeting any one of the following: Any tree having a main stem or trunk which measures twenty-five inches or greater in circumference (eight 8 inches in diameter, approximately) measured fifty-four inches above natural grade, located in a hillside residential zone where the slope of the area within twenty feet of where the tree is located exceeds twenty percent.
ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITING CONDITIONS

1. Any legal description provided by the appraiser/consultant is assumed to be correct. No responsibility is assumed for matters legal in character nor is any opinion rendered as the quality of any title.
2. The appraiser/consultant can neither guarantee nor be responsible for accuracy of information provided by others.
3. The appraiser/consultant shall not be required to give testimony or to attend court by reason of this appraisal unless subsequent written arrangements are made, including payment of an additional fee for services.
4. Loss or removal of any part of this report invalidates the entire appraisal/evaluation.
5. Possession of this report or a copy thereof does not imply right of publication or use for any purpose by any other than the person(s) to whom it is addressed without written consent of this appraiser/consultant.
6. This report and the values expressed herein represent the opinion of the appraiser/consultant, and the appraiser/consultant’s fee is in no way contingent upon the reporting of a specified value nor upon any finding to be reported.
7. Sketches. Diagrams. Graphs. Photos. Etc., in this report, being intended as visual aids, are not necessarily to scale and should not be construed as engineering reports or surveys.
8. This report has been made in conformity with acceptable appraisal/evaluation/diagnostic reporting techniques and procedures, as recommended by the International Society of Arboriculture.
9. When applying any pesticide, fungicide, or herbicide, always follow label instructions.
10. No tree described in this report was climbed, unless otherwise stated. We cannot take responsibility for any defects which could only have been discovered by climbing. A full root collar inspection, consisting of excavating around the tree to uncover the root collar and major buttress roots, was not performed, unless otherwise stated. We cannot take responsibility for any root defects which could only have been discovered by such an inspection.

CONSULTING ARBORIST DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Arborists are tree specialists who use their education, knowledge, training, and experience to examine trees, recommend measures to enhance the beauty and health of trees, and attempt to reduce risk of living near trees. Clients may choose to accept or disregard the recommendations of the arborist, or to seek additional advice.

Arborists cannot detect every condition that could possibly lead to the structural failure of a tree. Trees are living organisms that fail in ways we do not fully understand. Conditions are often hidden within trees and below ground. Arborists cannot guarantee that a tree will be healthy or safe under all circumstances, or for a specified period of time. Likewise, remedial treatments, like medicine, cannot be guaranteed.

Trees can be managed, but they cannot be controlled. To live near trees is to accept some degree of risk. The only way to eliminate all risk associated with trees is to eliminate all trees.
April 30, 2018

TODD CREAMER
% C2G Civil Consultants Group
4444 Scotts Valley Drive, Suite 6
Scotts Valley, California 95066

Subject: Geotechnical Feasibility Study

Reference: Proposed Lot Split and New Single-Family Residence
Polo Heights Drive
APN 024-02-128
Scotts Valley, California

Dear Mr. Claassen:

As requested, we have performed a Geotechnical Feasibility Study to evaluate the feasibility of the lot-split and new residence proposed at the referenced site.

Purpose and Scope
The subject parcel is located on Polo Heights Road in Scotts Valley, California. A geotechnical investigation was performed for the parcel as part of a minor land division that created the parcel. The original geotechnical investigation was performed by Bauldry Engineering in 2005. Our firm took over geotechnical responsibility for the project in 2013 when Bauldry Engineering closed their business. Our firm provided geotechnical engineering services and performed construction observation and testing during the construction of the home on the subject parcel and the homes located near the subject parcel.

The purpose of this feasibility study was to make visual observations of the proposed homesite, review maps and other data in our files pertinent to the site and vicinity and determine the geotechnical feasibility of splitting the parcel and constructing a new single-family residence on the newly created parcel.

The specific scope of our services was as follows: 1) perform a site reconnaissance, 2) review data in our files regarding the site and vicinity, 3) review the preliminary layout of the proposed improvements, and 3) prepare this letter report presenting the results of our feasibility study.

Site and Project Description
The site is a 3.7-acre parcel located on the downslope side of Polo Heights Road in Scotts Valley, California. The long narrow parcel lies on a slope between Polo Heights Road and Highway 17 below. The site topography is characterized by two, narrow, spur ridges with a narrow valley between them.
A new single-family residence was constructed on the northern spur ridge in 2013-2014. The proposed project consists of splitting the parcel into two parcels then constructing a new single-family residence on the southern spur ridge.

The southern spur ridge is roughly 40 to 60 feet wide and about 100 feet long. The top of the ridge slopes at about a 20 to 25 percent slope gradient to the west. The northern side slope is very steep with slope gradients on the order of 50 to 60 percent and the southern side slope is steep with slope gradients on the order of 40 percent.

The proposed homesite is wooded and mostly un-accessible. We were able to walk a few feet into the homesite and we could see most of the proposed homesite and the southern slope. The northern slope is steep and difficult to access so we were not able to observe the entire slope as part of our initial site reconnaissance.

Subsurface Soil Conditions
The site is mapped as being underlain by the Monterey Formation but Purisima Formation sandstone was encountered in the existing homesite on the northern spur ridge. We also encountered Purisima Formation on the ridgeline across the street from the proposed homesite. Although we do not know for sure, we expect the site to be underlain by shallow Purisima Sandstone.

Site Drainage
Polo Heights road is sloped into the hillside and runoff from the road is directed to a storm drain system that discharges away from the proposed homesite. The proposed homesite is located on a well vegetated rounded spur ridge and there were no defined drainages observed in the homesite. We assume rainfall percolates into the ground then flows down the slopes in the form of shallow groundwater.

Slope Stability
The proposed homesite is located on a narrow ridgeline with steep side slopes. The southern side slope has a uniform rounded surface with slope gradients on the order of 40 percent. There were no signs of slope instability observed during our limited site reconnaissance. The northern side slope is very steep and we could not observe the slope itself so we do not know if there has been erosion or landsliding on the northern slope.

Based on our experience with the slopes in the project vicinity, we expect slope instability to be limited to surficial failures on steep slopes where concentrated drainage occurs. Improvements should be setback from potentially unstable slopes and constructed on stable ground. The ridge appears large enough to build a residence with adequate setbacks to the adjacent slopes. However, we recommend evaluating the slopes on either side of the ridge before developing plans for the site.
Seismic Hazards
The site is located in a seismically active region with several faults located in the vicinity of the site. The San Andreas Fault is the largest and most active of the faults in the site vicinity, however, each fault is considered capable of generating moderate to severe ground shaking. It is reasonable to assume that the proposed development will be subject to at least one moderate to severe earthquake from one of the faults during the next fifty years.

There are seismic hazards that would preclude development of the subject parcel. Structures designed and constructed in accordance with current building codes should react well to seismic shaking.

Liquefaction
Liquefaction occurs when saturated fine grained sands, silts and sensitive clays are subject to shaking during an earthquake and the water pressure within the pores builds up leading to loss of strength. The proposed homesite is expected to be underlain by shallow bedrock with a low to nil potential for liquefaction.

Discussions and Conclusions
The lot split and new single-family residence proposed at the site are feasible from a geotechnical standpoint provided a design-level geotechnical investigation is performed to develop recommendations and design criteria for the proposed improvements. Primary geotechnical concerns for the project include embedding foundations into firm uniform native soil or engineered fill, setting structures back from steep slopes, controlling site drainage and designing structures to resist strong seismic shaking.

We anticipate foundations will consist of conventional spread footings embedded into firm native soil or engineered fill. Foundations should be setback from steep slopes. The actual setback should be determined as part of a design-level geotechnical investigation.

The proposed improvements will increase the volume of runoff at the site. Runoff from the proposed improvements should be collected and either dispersed on the slopes south of the homesite or discharged at the base of the slope.

Perched groundwater should be expected along the contact of the upper soils and the underlying sandstone bedrock. Basements or crawlspaces excavated close to the bedrock contact could expose seepage zones. Subdrains should be installed to collect seepage where excavations expose potential seepage zones.

It is likely the proposed development will be subject to strong seismic shaking during its lifetime. Structures designed in accordance with current building codes should react well to seismic shaking.

A design-level geotechnical investigation should be performed prior to constructing improvements at the site. The design level investigation should include borings to
determine the subsurface soil conditions, laboratory testing to determine the soils' engineering characteristics, and development of site specific recommendations for site grading, foundations, concrete slabs, pavements, drainage, and erosion control.

The opinions expressed in this letter are based on a limited site reconnaissance and review of available data regarding the site and vicinity. While we believe that our conclusions are well founded, it is possible that there may be undiscovered conditions that would cause us to revise our opinions and/or recommendations. This letter, therefore, should not be construed to be any type of guarantee or insurance. A more detailed study should be undertaken to develop design-level geotechnical recommendations for the proposed new single-family residence.

Very truly yours,

DEES & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Rebecca L. Dees
Geotechnical Engineer
G.E. 2623

Attachments

Copies: 4 to Addressee
APPENDIX A

Site Vicinity Map
Topography Map
Site Map
Geologic Map
SITE VICINITY MAP
Figure 1
29 August 2019

Todd Creamer
33 Polo Heights Road
Scotts Valley, CA 95006
Email: todd@c2gengrs.com

Subject: 33 Polo Heights Road Subdivision, Scotts Valley, CA
Salter Project: 19-0427

Dear Mr. Creamer:

We have reviewed the proposed minor land division of APN 024-021-27 in the context of the environmental noise assessment completed in 2005 (see attached) for the entire lot, prior to subdivision. The proposed new lot is designated as Lot A, and the lot with the existing residence is Lot B (see Tentative Map and Grading Plan, attached).

In summary, for the new residence on Lot A, windows facing Highway 17 should have sound insulation ratings 1 STC1 point higher than those recommended in the 2005 report. Otherwise, in our opinion, noise reduction recommendations from the 2005 analysis remain valid.

Analysis

1. Traffic Volume Increase - The Scotts Valley Noise Element shows a slowing rate of increase in traffic volumes from 1992 to 2010 on Segment 12 (Scotts Valley General Plan Noise Element, 1993). Assuming a conservatively estimated 1.6% annual increase in traffic volume since the acoustical measurements were conducted in 2005, the noise level increase would be less than 1 dB2.

2. Home Siting and Outdoor Use Space - The distance from the Highway to the proposed residence on Lot A, as shown on the grading plan dated 29 November 2019, is similar to or slightly greater than the distance from the Highway to the existing residence on Lot B, so the new residence’s exposure to traffic noise is likely to be similar. In addition, we understand that outdoor use areas associated with the house will be on the southeast side of the house where the house and a proposed sound wall will shield them from traffic noise. The topography is such that a 6 to 8 foot sound wall, as shown in the A1 & A2 drawings, is likely to be effective.

Conclusions

1. With traffic volume increase and distance from highway to structure, the estimated day-night

---

1 STC (Sound Transmission Class) – A single-number rating defined in ASTM E90 that quantifies the airborne sound insulating performance of a partition under laboratory conditions. Increasing STC ratings correspond to improved airborne sound insulation.

2 dB (Decibel) – A unit that describes the magnitude of a sound with respect to a reference sound level near the threshold of hearing.
average sound level (DNL\textsuperscript{3}) at the proposed Lot B house location is 70 dB, which complies with the 75 dB land use compatibility threshold in the Scotts Valley General Plan. This address General Plan Action NA-457.

2. As noted above, the 1 dB increase in estimated sound levels at the site results in a 1 dB increase in window sound insulation ratings recommended to achieve DNL 45 dB inside the new house. This addresses General Plan Action NA-452. Since windows must be closed to maintain this sound level, the house design should include an alternative means of delivering outside air without compromising sound isolation. The sound rated windows and doors (that meet the DNL 45 dB indoor target) would be required on any side of the house that has a line of site to Highway 17.

3. Because the location of outdoor use spaces and sound walls is consistent with the previous report and the estimated traffic noise level increase is minimal, we see no need to modify the outdoor use area recommendations from the 2005 analysis. This addresses General Plan Action NA-454.

Please call if you have questions.

Sincerely,

CHARLES M. SALTER ASSOCIATES, INC.

Philip N. Sanders, LEED\textsuperscript{®} AP
Senior Vice President

Enclosures as Noted

---

\textsuperscript{3} DNL (Day-Night Average Sound Level) – A descriptor for a 24-hour A-weighted average noise level. DNL accounts for the increased acoustical sensitivity of people to noise during the nighttime hours. DNL penalizes sound levels by 10 dB during the hours from 10 PM to 7 AM. For practical purposes, the DNL and CNEL are usually interchangeable. DNL is sometimes written as $L_{dn}$. 
22 August 2005

George W. Smith
C/o Golden State Land Company
303 Potrero Street, # 42-204
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
E-mail: george@boltonhill.net

Subject: Minor Land Divisions, Lot 15, Scotts Valley – Acoustical Consulting
CSA Project No. 05-0295

Dear George:

This letter summarizes our environmental noise analysis for the subject project, consisting of four new single-family homes located east of State Highway 17. This analysis includes the results of our noise measurements, future traffic noise prediction, impact analyses, and recommendations to meet the City’s noise goals.

Acoustical Goals

The 1993 Scotts Valley Noise Element (Chapter V) includes policies that require new (residential) developments to have noise attenuation measures to reduce existing noise to DNL\(^1\) 60 dB or less at outdoor recreation areas. The noise attenuation measures would likely be in the form of noise barriers. Also, new residential developments should not be allowed in regions exceeding DNL 75 dB. The indoor noise criteria is DNL 45 dB for residential developments.

Noise Levels

On 13 to 14 June 2005, we conducted a 24-hour noise measurement near Parcel 1. The primary noise source is from vehicular activity along State Highway 17. At a distance of 120 feet east of the highway median centerline, we measured a DNL of 69 dB.

The Scotts Valley Noise Element contains Year 2010 traffic volume projections for Highway 17 in the vicinity of this project. By calculation, the associated future increase in noise would be less than 0.1 dB for this future year.

The Preliminary Improvement Plan for the project indicates the proposed building envelope for each of the four parcels. At the western building envelope line of Parcel 1, the parcel nearest Highway 17, the noise level would be DNL 69 dB as indicated by our 24-hour noise measurement. At Parcels 2, 3 and 4, the DNL would be no more than 60 dB.

---

\(^1\) Day-Night Average Sound Level (DNL)—A descriptor established by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to describe the average day-night level with a penalty applied to noise occurring during the nighttime hours (10 pm - 7 am) to account for the increased sensitivity of people during sleeping hours.
Analysis/Recommendations

Outdoors: At Parcel 1, the outdoor noise level would be as loud as DNL 69 dB, 9 dB greater than the City’s outdoor noise goal of DNL 60 dB. If the outdoor recreation area (backyard) is located entirely behind the proposed home on this parcel, then the City’s outdoor noise goal could be achieved. We expect that the home building structure would reduce the freeway noise by 8 to 12 dB, depending on the pad and building heights. A 6 to 8-foot-tall noise barrier may also be necessary along the sides of parts of this parcel to address noise flanking around the ends of the home and into the backyard.

Indoors: At the two or three facades of the proposed home at Parcel 1 that would have a line-of-sight to Highway 17, sound-rated windows and exterior doors would be required to meet DNL 45 dB indoors. Assuming an exterior wall construction consisting of wood siding and a window percentage of no more than 35%, the window and exterior doors would need to achieve approximately STC\(^2\) 30 on the ground floor, and, if there is a second floor, STC 32. Since windows and exterior doors would need to be in the closed position to achieve the City’s indoor noise goal, consider an alternative source of ventilation (i.e. mechanical ventilation) for this home. This aspect of the project should be reviewed by a mechanical engineer. The other three homes at Lot 15 would not require sound-rated assemblies.

This concludes our environmental noise analysis for the subject project. Please call with any questions.

Sincerely,

CHARLES M. SALTER ASSOCIATES, INC.

Michael D. Toy, P.E.
Principal Consultant

P. 05August22_MDT_Minor Land Divisions, Lot 15, Scotts Valley – Acoustical Consulting

---

\(^2\) Sound Transmission Class (STC)—A single-number rating derived from the sound insulation properties of a partition. Numerically, STC represents the number of decibels of speech sound reduction from one side of the partition to the other.
February 28, 2020

Isabella Roman  
Environmental Scientist  
Site Mitigation and Restoration Program  
Department of Toxic Substances Control  
700 Heinz Avenue Suite 200  
Berkeley, CA 94710

RE: 33 Polo Heights, Creamer Two-Lot Minor Land Division

Dear Ms. Roman:

Thank you for your email and taking time to discuss your comments on our Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND). In response, we have updated our Initial Study with additional clarifying text to address your comments. The project-related responses regarding Hazards and Hazardous Materials do not result in any change in the environmental findings.

The revised Initial Study is attached for your records. As we discussed, and as there were no substantive changes to the environmental findings, updating the initial study pursuant to your comments would not require recirculation of the environmental document.

Thank you again for your comments. Please let me know if you have any further questions.

Sincerely,

Scott Harriman  
Consulting Planner  
sharriman@rgs.ca.gov

Cc Taylor Bateman, Director, Community Development Department

Attachment
IX. Hazards and Hazardous Materials

Discussion: The project proposes to construct one new residential unit and associated driveway and landscape improvements on a previously undeveloped portion of a wooded hillside parcel. The proposed single-family residential use does not involve the use or storage of hazardous/combustible materials. Therefore, the risk of accidental explosion and/or release of a hazardous substance is remote.

The project site is within one-half mile of the Vine Hill Elementary School. However, the school is across a freeway (Highway 17) from the project site and does not have direct access to the project site. The project site is not on or near a hazardous waste site as compiled on the California EPA Cortese List of hazardous material sites. There is no public or private airport or airfield within two miles of the project site. The project will not interfere with any adopted emergency response or evacuation plan. Referral comments from CalFire were supportive of the project’s proposal to remove dead trees from the site thereby reducing wildfire hazards.

Residential uses, like that proposed for this project, are not generators of hazardous emissions. During the construction phase of this project dust will be generated and vehicle exhaust will be emitted. Compliance with best management practices through standard conditions of approval will reduce potential impacts to less than significant levels.

To prevent accidental discharge of construction related fuels, lubricants or other contaminants into the right-of-way, the project site or other properties, the project proponent shall have the construction contractor implement the approved erosion control plan and best management practices during the entire time construction activities are occurring. Standard conditions of approval require that a hazardous materials containment plan shall be approved by City Planning staff prior to commencement of land alteration and construction activities for the project. It shall contain the following elements:

1. Stationary equipment such as motors, pumps, welding equipment shall be place over drip pans or other containment apparatus;
2. Any petroleum, lubricants or other hazardous materials used during construction shall be stored in a special storage location equipped with double containment and this location shall be shown on the erosion control plan and approved by the agencies that review this plan.
3. All grading and construction activities shall comply with standard conditions of approval to reduce dust generation to minimal levels through implementation of best management practices for dust control, including watering down exposed earth surfaces each non-rainfall day at intervals that attenuate dust problems as discussed in the Air Quality section above.

No further mitigation is required.

Finding: For this "Hazards and Hazardous Substances" category, compliance with standard conditions of approval as discussed above will reduce potential impacts to less than insignificant levels.
SUMMARY OF ISSUE

On May 6, the City Council received a report from Management Partners demonstrating their fiscal diagnostic tool and budget forecast for the next fiscal year. The Council directed a review of revenue loss assumptions with the Fiscal Sustainability Committee.

On May 20, Council directed additional examination of prevailing macroeconomic recovery theories and their application to Scotts Valley, and requested a range of revenue loss assumptions.

Council will receive a report tonight on the following:

1. Economic Recovery Theories and Budgeting Approach
2. Recommended Revenue Loss Assumptions
3. Recommended Budget Solutions

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact for receiving the report and providing direction to staff to develop the Fiscal Year 2020/21 Annual Budget.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council receive the report and provide direction to staff.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

None.